



eRob CANopen and EtherCAT 用户手册 V1.3

eRob CANopen and EtherCAT User Manual V1.3



目录 CONTENTS

第一章 介绍	1
Chapter 1 Introduction	1
1.1 相关文档	1
Relevant Documentation	1
1.2 参考文档	2
Documentation	2
1.3 术语和缩写	3
Terms and Abbreviations	3
第二章 系统概述	5
Chapter 2 System Overview	5
2.1 设备架构	5
Device Architecture	5
第三章 CANopen 通信协议	6
Chapter 3 CANopen Communication Protocol	6
3.1 基本配置	6
Basic Configuration	6
3.2 NMT 状态机	7
NMT State Machine	7
3.3 NMT 启动报文	9
NMT Boot-up	9
3.4 同步对象 (SYNC)	9
Synchronization Object (SYNC)	9
3.5 紧急对象 (EMCY)	11
Emergency Object (EMCY)	11
3.6 服务数据对象 (SDO)	13
Service Data Objects (SDO)	13

3.7 过程数据对象 (PDO)	15
Process Data Object (PDO).....	15
3.8 心跳保护	18
Heartbeat.....	18
3.9 节点保护	20
Node guarding	20
第四章 EtherCAT 通信协议	22
Chapter 4 EtherCAT Communication Protocol.....	22
4.1 EtherCAT 系统组成	22
EtherCAT Communication System	22
4.2 基本配置	24
Basic Configuration	24
4.3 EtherCAT 状态机 (ESM)	24
EtherCAT State Machine (ESM)	24
4.4 通信对象	28
Communication Objects	28
4.5 同步模式 (DC)	35
DC-Synchronous Mode	35
第五章 运动控制	40
Chapter 5 Motion Control.....	40
5.1 操作时序	40
Operation Sequence	40
5.2 运行模式	42
Operation Mode	42
5.3 PDS FSA	44
PDS FSA	44
5.4 周期同步位置模式	52
Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode	52
5.5 轮廓位置模式	59

Profile Position Mode	59
5.6 周期同步速度模式	69
Cyclic Synchronous Velocity Mode	69
5.7 轮廓速度模式	75
Profile Velocity Mode	75
5.8 周期同步扭矩模式	82
Cyclic Synchronous Torque Mode	82
5.9 轮廓扭矩模式	88
Profile Torque Mode	88
第六章 TwinCAT 主站控制	95
Chapter 6 TwinCAT Master Control	95
6.1 软件安装	95
Software Installation	95
6.2 ESI 文件放置	95
The ESI File Placement	95
6.3 新建工程	96
Creating a New Project	96
6.4 参数配置	101
Parameter Configuration	101
6.5 PDO 配置	105
PDO Configuration	105
6.6 运动控制	111
Motion Control	111
第七章 错误处理	114
Chapter 7 Error Handling	114
7.1 CANopen 通信错误 (Abort Codes)	114
CANopen Communication Error (Abort Codes)	114
7.2 设备报错	116
Device Error	116

第八章 对象字典	140
Chapter 8 Object Dictionary	140
8.1 概述	140
Overview	140
8.2 对象字典	148
Object Dictionary	148

第一章 介绍

Chapter 1 Introduction

本手册阐述了 eRob 关节模组支持的 CANopen DS 301 与 DSP 402 协议。它提供了对 eRob 关节模组的描述和基于 CiA CANopen 协议实现通信的方法。大多数 eRob 关节模组功能都是根据 CiA DS 301 V4.2、DSP402（专有）为标准的。本手册并没有包含所有相关的 CiA 信息，虽然对大部分实现的对象进行了说明，但并未记录在这个文档中。

This manual explains how to implement CANopen DS 301 and DSP 402 communication with eRob. It provides a description of eRob and the means of implementing communication based on the CiA CANopen protocols. Most eRob functionality is standard, according to CiA documents DS 301 version 4.2, DSP 402 (proprietary) .The manual does not contain all relevant CiA information, indicating that many objects are implemented, but are not documented here in.

1.1 相关文档

Relevant Documentation

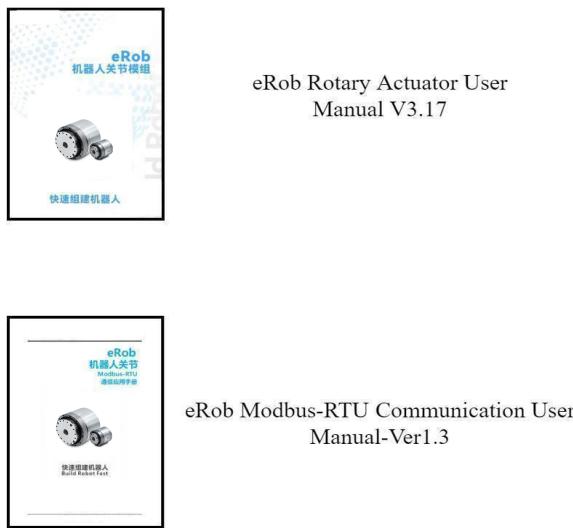


图 1-1 eRob 关节模组文档集

Figure 1-1 The eRob documentation set

本手册只是 eRob 关节模组文档集中的一部分，除了本文档外，eRob 关节模组文档集还包括：

- 1、eRob 机器人关节模组用户手册_V3.17;
- 2、eRob Modbus-RTU 通信应用手册-Ver1.3。

This manual is part of the eRob documentation set,in addition to this document, the eRob documentation set includes:

1. eRob Rotary Actuator User Manual V3.17;
2. eRob Modbus-RTU Communication User Manual-Ver1.3.

1.2 参考文档

Documentation

Document Name	Author	Source
CAN Implementation Guidelines	Gruhler G. and Drier B.	STA Reutlingen
CiA DS 302 V3.0: CANopen Framework for Programmable Devices		CiA
CiA DSP 402 V 2.0: CANopen Device Profile		CiA
CiA DS 202-2 V1.1: CAN Application Layer (CAL) - CMS Protocol Specification		CiA
CiA301 V4.2.0: CANopen Application Layer and Communication Profile		CiA
CiA 402 Part 1: Device Profile for Drives and Motion Control, General Definitions		CiA
CiA 402 Part 2: Device Profile for Drives and Motion Control, Operation Modes and Application Data		CiA
CiA 402 Part 3: Device Profile for Drives and Motion Control, PDO Mapping		CiA
IEC 61800-7-1: Adjustable Speed Power Drive Systems		ETG
IEC 61800-7: ETG Implementation Guideline for the CiA402 Drive Profile		ETG

1.3 术语和缩写

Terms and Abbreviations

本手册使用了以下术语和缩写。

The following terms and abbreviations are used in this manual.

表 1-1 手册缩写

Table 1-1 The document abbreviations

Abbreviations	Description
CAN	Controller Area Network.
CiA	CAN in Automation.
CMS	CAN message specification .
IEC	International Electro technical Commission.
ETG	EtherCAT Techology Group.
NMT	Network Management; one of the service elements of the CAN Application Layer in the CAN Reference Model. It performs initialisation, configuration and error handling on a CAN network.
COB-ID	A binary bit-field that includes the ID of the server with which the master talks, and the type of COB.
SDO	Service Data Object.
PDO	Process Data Object.
Receive	In this manual, “received” data is sent from the control equipment to the servo drive.
Transmit	In this manual, “transmitted” data is sent from the servo drive to the other equipment.
RxPDO	Receive Process Data Object.
TxPDO	Transmit Process Data Object.
plus	Defines the resolution of the digital incremental encoder. The value is given in [pulses/revolution].
EDS	Electronic data sheet; a standard form of all CAN objects supported by a device. The EDS is used by external CAN configurators.
CSP	Cyclic Synchronous Position mode.
PP	Profile Position mode.
CSV	Cyclic Synchronous Velocity mode.
PV	Profile Velocity mode.
CST	Cyclic Synchronous Torque mode.
PT	Profile Torque mode.
HM	Homing mode.

IP	Interpolated Position mode.
Object	A CAN message with a meaningful functionality and/or data. Objects are referenced according to addresses in the object dictionary.
LSB	Least Significant Bit (or Byte).
MSB	Most Significant Bit (or Byte).
ESI	EtherCAT Slave Information.
DC	Distributed Clocks mode.
ESC	EtherCAT Slave Controller.
SM	SYNC manager.
eRob	eRob Rotary Actuator.

第二章 系统概述

Chapter 2 System Overview

2.1 设备架构

Device Architecture

eRob 关节模组通信接口符合以下标准:

The eRob communication interface conforms to the following standards:

CiA 301 V4.2: CANopen 应用层和通信配置协议。

CiA 301 V4.2: CANopen Application Layer and Communication Profile.

CiA 402 V4.0: 伺服驱动与运动控制子协议。

CiA 402 V4.0: CANopen device profile for drives and motion control.

ETG.1000 V1.0.4: EtherCAT 协议规范。

ETG.1000 V1.0.4: EtherCAT Specification.

ETG.1020 V1.2.0: EtherCAT 协议补充说明。

ETG.1020 V1.2.0: EtherCAT Protocol Enhancements Specification.

ETG.2000 V1.0.9: 以太网从站信息 (ESI) 规范。

ETG.2000 V1.0.9: EtherCAT Slave Information(ESI) Specification.

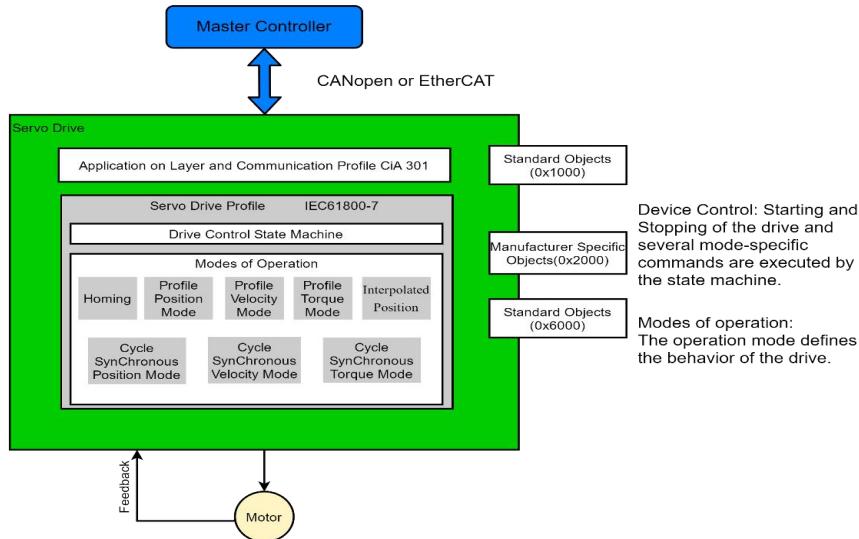


图 2-1 设备架构

Figure 2-1 Device architecture

第三章 CANopen 通信协议

Chapter 3 CANopen Communication Protocol

3.1 基本配置

Basic Configuration

3.1.1. 支持的功能

Support functions

eRob 关节模组支持的 CANopen 功能:

- CANopen 通讯协议: NMT、SYNC、SDO、PDO、EMCY;
- SDO 传输: 非周期性数据交换, 供读写参数和通讯相关配置;
- PDO 的发送/接收: 通过时间触发、事件触发、同步发送 (周期);
- 节点保护(Node Guarding);
- 心跳保护(Heartbeat)。

The CANopen functions supported by the eRob:

- CANopen communication objects: NMT, SYNC, SDO, PDO, EMCY;
- SDO transmission: acyclic data exchange for reading and writing parameters and communication related settings;
- PDO transmission/reception: time-trigger, event-trigger, synchronous-transmission (cycle);
- Node Guarding;
- Heartbeat.

3.1.2. 通信连接

Communication connection

请参考《eRob 机器人关节模组用户手册_V3.17》第 6.2 章节 CAN 通信接口和第 7.2 章节 CAN/CANopen 通信接线图。

Defined according to < eRob Rotary Actuator User Manual V3.17 > section 6.2 CAN communication interface. And section 7.2 CAN/CANopen communication wiring diagram.

3.2 NMT 状态机

NMT State Machine

NMT 状态机如图 3-1 所示。伺服驱动器在完成初始化 (Initialization) 后，即进入预操作 (Pre-Operational) 状态。NMT 状态机决定通信功能的是否可以使用，如 PDO 通信仅在 Operational 状态下使用。

The NMT state machine is shown as follows figure 3-1. After the servo drive completes the initialization, it enters the Pre-Operational state. The NMT state machine determines the behavior of the communication objects, such as PDO functions only in the Operational state.

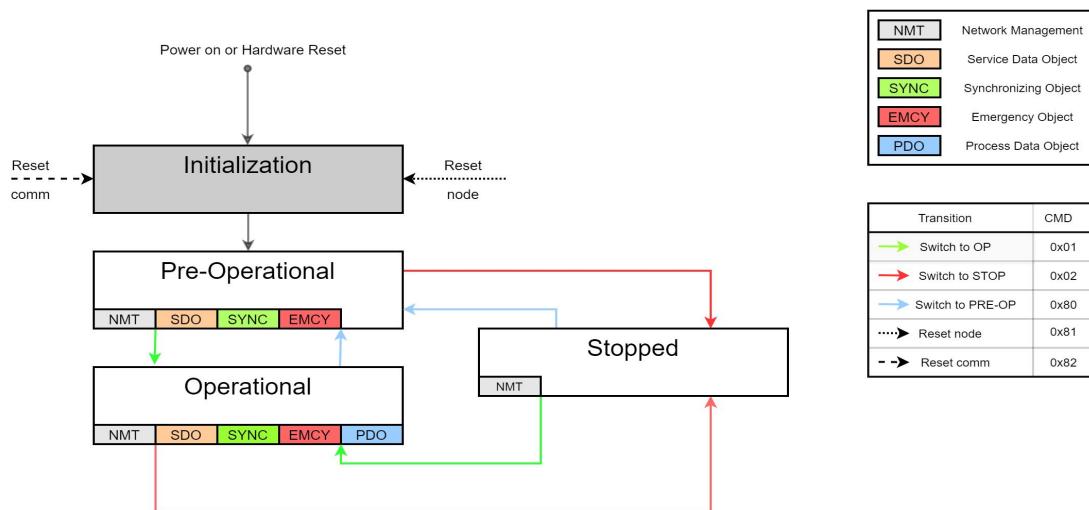


图 3-1 NMT 状态机

Figure 3-1 NMT state machine

“Network Management”报文的 CAN-ID 为 0。报文的长度始终为两个字节，并具有以下结构：

The “Network Management” message has CAN-ID to 0. A message is always two bytes long and has the following structure:

表 3-1 NMT 报文格式

Table 3-1 The NMT message format

NMT message(NMT-Master → NMT-Slave)		
COB-ID	Data	
	Byte0	Byte1
0x000	CMD	Node ID

表 3-2 NMT 状态机状态

Table 3-2 NMT state machine status

Status	Description
初始化 Initialization	驱动器在上电后成功初始化，无任何错误发生。此状态中无法发送报文。 The servo drive successfully completes initialization after being powered on without errors occurring. The packets can not yet be transmitted in this state.
预操作 Pre-Operational	可经由 SDO 交换数据。若伺服驱动器发生报错，将会发送一帧紧急报文通知上位机。 Data can be exchanged with SDOs. If an alarm occurs in the servo drive, an emergency message is sent to the controller.
停止 Stopped	伺服只响应 NMT 对象（包括 heartbeats）。 Servo drive can respond only to NMT objects (including heartbeats).
运行状态 Operational	此状态可进行所有的数据交换，包括 SDO 和 PDO (TxPDO 和 RxPDO)。 All data exchanges including SDOs and PDOs(TxPDOs and RxPDOs) are allowed.

表 3-3 说明各通信状态所能使用的通信对象：

The following table 3-3 shows the available communication objects in each communication state:

表 3-3 NMT 状态机各状态允许的通信对象

Table 3-3 The communication object allowed by the NMT state machine state

Communication object	Initialization	Pre-Operational	Operational	Stopped
PDO	-	-	Active	-
SDO	-	Active	Active	-
SYNC	-	Active	Active	-
EMCY	-	Active	Active	-
BOOT-UP	Active	-	-	-
NMT	-	Active	Active	Active

3.3 NMT 启动报文

NMT Boot-up

Boot-up 用于表示 NMT 从站在 NMT 初始化状态后进入 NMT 预操作状态。此协议与心跳协议使用相同的 COB-ID。

The Boot-up is used to signify that a NMT slave has entered the NMT state Pre-Operational after the NMT state initialization. This protocol uses the same COB-ID as the heartbeat protocol.

表 3-4 Boot-up 格式

Table 3-4 The Boot-up messages format

COB-ID	Data
	Byte0
0x700 + Node ID	00

3.4 同步对象 (SYNC)

Synchronization Object (SYNC)

SYNC 协议可以实现网络信息同步。SYNC 消费者启动其特定的程序接收循环发送的 SYNC 报文，该程序与 SYNC 消息的接收紧密相关。同一个 CAN 网络中只允许有一个激活的同步发生器。图 3-2 表示 SYNC 协议报文传输。

Network message synchronization can be achieved using the SYNC protocol. A looped SYNC message indicates that the consumer has launched their specific application, which is closely related to the receipt of the SYNC message. In one CAN, only one activated synchronization generator is allowed. The figure 3-2 shows the SYNC message transmission for the SYNC protocol.

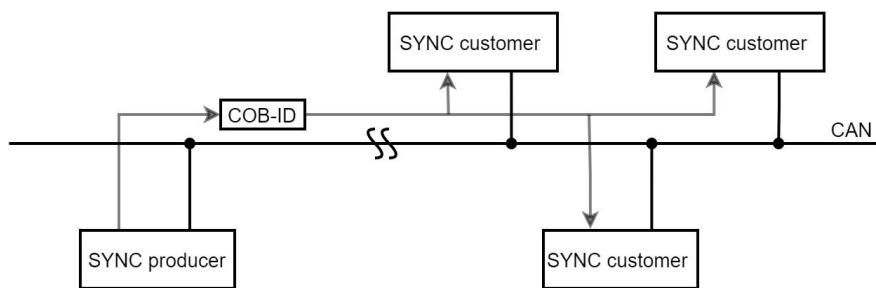


图 3-2 SYNC 架构

Figure 3-2 SYNC architecture

SYNC 被赋予了非常高优先级的 CAN-ID，目的在于保证能够及时访问网络，同步运行的 CANopen 设备可以使用 SYNC 对象来使自己的时间与 SYNC 生产者的时间同步。

In order to guarantee timely access to the network the SYNC is given a very high priority CAN-ID. CANopen devices that operate synchronously may use the SYNC object to synchronize their own timing with that of the SYNC object producer.

表 3-5 SYNC 报文内容

Table 3-5 SYNC message content

Bits	Value	Meaning
Bit 31(MSB)	x	Do not care
Bit 30	0	Device does not generate SYNC message
	1	Device generate SYNC message
Bit 29	0	11-bit ID (CAN-2.0A)
	1	29-bit ID (CAN-2.0B)
Bit 28-11	0	If bit 29=0
	x	If bit 29=1,bit 28-11 of 29-bit SYNC COB-ID
Bit 10-0 (LSB)	x	Bit 10-0 of SYNC COB-ID

两个连续 SYNC 封包之间的时间段称为同步循环周期，可以在 SYNC 生产者的对象字典 (0x1006) 中进行配置。

同步发送 PDO 在接收到 SYNC 封包后的指定时间范围内开始发送。此时间范围称为同步窗口长度，可在 SYNC 消费者的对象字典 (0x1007) 中进行配置。

图 3-3 表示同步窗口长度和通讯循环周期。

The period of time between two consecutive SYNC messages is called the communication cycle period and can be adjusted in the SYNC producer's object dictionary (0x1006).

Synchronous transport PDO begins transmission within the specified time frame after receiving the SYNC message. This time range, called the synchronization window length. It can be configured in the object dictionary (0x1007) of SYNC consumer.

The figure 3-3 shows the synchronous window length and communication cycle period.

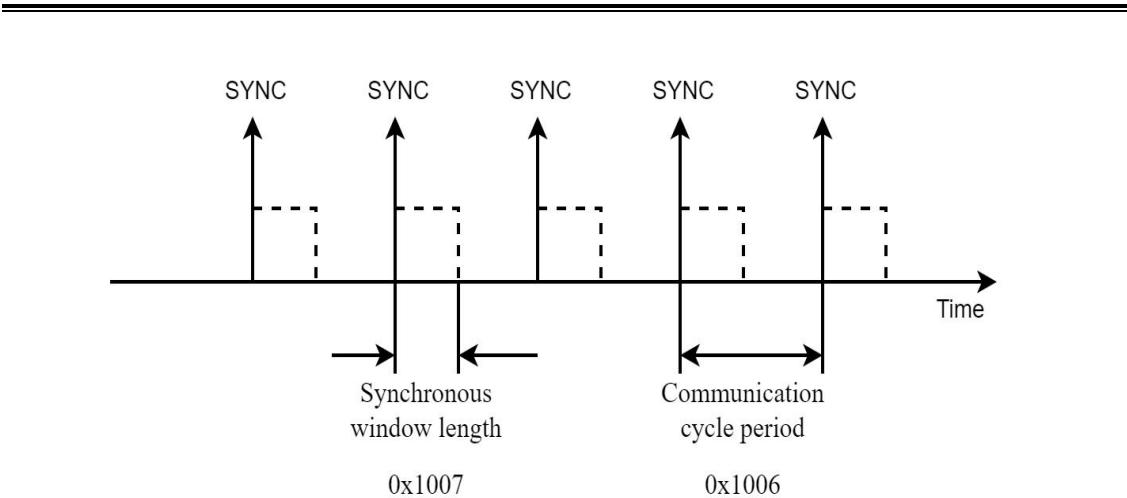


图 3-3 同步窗口长度和循环周期

Figure 3-3 The synchronous window length and the communication cycle period

3.5 紧急对象 (EMCY)

Emergency Object (EMCY)

当 CANopen 节点出现错误时，按照标准化机制，节点会发送一帧紧急报文。紧急报文遵循的是生产者—消费者模型，节点紧急报文发出后，CAN 网络中其他节点可选择处理该错误。eRob 关节模组只作为紧急报文生产者，不处理其他节点紧急报文。

When an error occurs in a CANopen node, according to the standardized mechanism, the node will send an emergency message. The emergency message follows the producer-consumer model. After a node emergency message is sent, other nodes in the CAN network can choose to deal with the error. eRob only acts as an emergency message producer, and does not process emergency messages from other nodes.

表 3-6 紧急报文格式

Table 3-6 The emergency message format

EMCY				
COB-ID	Message			
	Byte0-Byte1	Byte2	Byte3	Byte4~Byte7
0x80 + Node ID	Emergency error code	Error register (object 0x1001)	Reserved	<0>

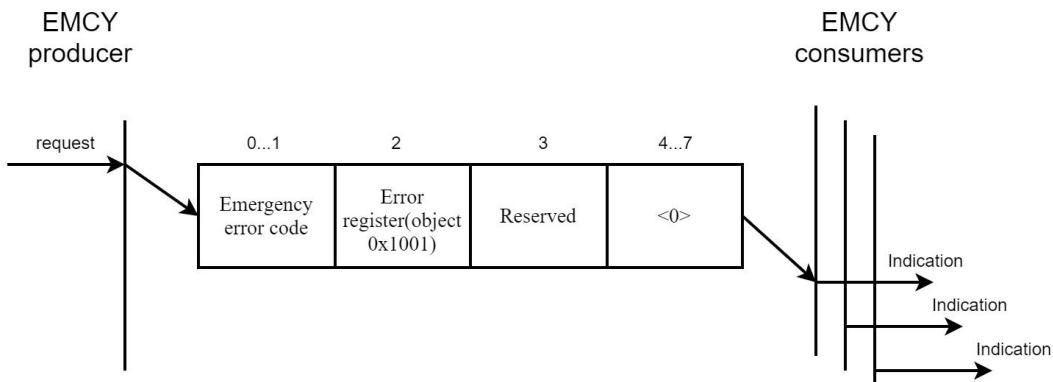


图 3-4 EMCY 模型

Figure3-4 EMCY model

与总是作为响应请求发送的同步服务请求错误代码不同，紧急错误（故障）代码是异步的。无论用户使用什么指令，紧急错误事件可以在任何时候发生（例如，温度过高）。

在检测到设备内部错误后，驱动器将使用 COB-ID EMCY 通过 CANopen 网络发送紧急报文，每个错误事件只发送一次紧急报文，由错误代码和错误寄存器的实际状态组成。当驱动器在中出现错误状态时，驱动器通过对象 0x603F 发送错误代码到主站设备。

Unlike the synchronous service request error (abort) codes which are always sent as response to a request, the emergency error (fault) codes are asynchronous. These events can occur at any time regardless of the user command (for example, temperature is too high).

Upon detection of device-internal errors, the drive will transmit emergency message frames over the CANopen network using COB-ID EMCY. An emergency message frame will be transmitted only once per error event and consists of the error code and the actual state of the Error Register object. When an illegal state occurs in the drive, the drive sends the code to the master device as object 0x603F (Error Code).

3.6 服务数据对象 (SDO)

Service Data Objects (SDO)

通过服务数据对象(SDO)，用户可写入或读取对象 (Object)。SDO 报文格式主要是由 COB-ID 与 SDO 数据所组成，SDO 数据最大可发送 4 bytes。

With service data objects (SDOs), you can write or read objects. The SDO message format is mainly composed of COB-ID and SDO packets, SDO packets can transmit up to 4 bytes.

表 3-7 SDO 报文说明

Table 3-7 Meaning of SDO message

Byte	Function
Byte0	Command code
Byte1- Byte2	Object index
Byte3	Object sub-index
Byte4- Byte7	Data

3.6.1. 写 SDO 数据

Write SDO data

上位机若需要使用 SDO 写入报文，需依照 SDO 格式写入：指令码、索引、子索引、数据。eRob 关节模组依据上位机写入的数据，响应相应的信息。

To use an SDO to write data with the controller, you need to write the command code, index, sub-index and data according to the SDO format. The eRob then returns the corresponding message based on the written data.

表 3-8 为上位机 SDO 写入的报文格式：

The table 3-8 shows the packet format when the controller sends the SDO for writing data:

表 3-8 写 SDO 报文格式

Table 3-8 Write SDO message format

		COB-ID	Data							
			Byte0	Byte1	Byte2	Byte3	Byte4	Byte5	Byte6	Byte7
Client →		0x600+ Node ID	23h	Index	Sub- index	Data				
			27h			Data				-
			2Bh			Data		-	-	
			2Fh			Data	-	-	-	
Server ←	Normal	0x580+ Node ID	60h	Index	Sub- index	-	-	-	-	
	Exception		80h			Abort codes				

举例说明：以伺服 ID=1 为例

For example: Take servo ID=1

Operate	COB-ID	Message
运行模式设置为轮廓位置模式	601	2F 60 60 00 01 00 00 00
The modes of operation set to profile position mode	581	60 60 60 00 00 00 00 00
控制字设置为 7	601	2B 40 60 00 07 00 00 00
Control word set to 7	581	60 40 60 00 00 00 00 00
目标位置设置为 5566 plus	601	23 7A 60 00 BE 15 00 00
Write target position set to 5566 plus	581	60 81 60 00 00 00 00 00

3.6.2. 读 SDO 数据

Read SDO data

上位机若需要使用 SDO 读取信息，需依照 SDO 格式写指令码、索引和子索引。eRob 关节模组再依照上位机需要读取的对象，反馈该对象的数据。

To use an SDO to read data with the controller, you need to write the command code,index and sub-index according to the SDO format. The eRob then returns the objects data based on the object to be read.

表 3-9 为上位机 SDO 读取的封包格式：

The following table 3-9 shows the packet format returned when the controllers sends the SDO for reading data:

表 3-9 读 SDO 报文格式

Table 3-9 Read SDO message format

		COB-ID	Data							
			Byte0	Byte1	Byte2	Byte3	Byte4	Byte5	Byte6	Byte7
Client →	0x600+ Node ID	40h	Index		Sub- index	-	-	-	-	-
Server ←	Normal Node ID	43h	Index	Sub- index	Data					-
		47h			Data			-		
		4Bh			Data		-	-		
		4Fh			Data	-	-	-		
		80h			Abort codes					
	Exception									

举例说明：以伺服 ID=1 为例

For example: Take servo ID=1

Operate	COB-ID	Message
读取当前运行模式	601	40 61 60 00 00 00 00 00 00
Read out the current operating mode	581	4F 61 60 00 01 00 00 00
读取状态字反馈	601	40 41 60 00 00 00 00 00 00
Read the status word feedback	581	4B 41 60 00 22 01 00 00
读取当前位置	601	40 64 60 00 00 00 00 00 00
Read the actual position value	581	43 64 60 00 00 00 00 00 00

3.7 过程数据对象 (PDO)

Process Data Object (PDO)

通过 PDO 可以实现数据的实时(real-time)传输。 PDO 可分成两种：发送的 TxPDO 和接收的 RxPDO。此定义是从 eRob 关节模组（从站）角度来看，例如发送 TxPDO 是指 eRob 关节模组发送至上位机的信息。使用 PDO 必须配置通讯参数与映射参数，如表 3-10 所示：

Real-time data transmission can be achieved with process data objects(PDOs). There are two types of PDOs: transmit PDOs(TxPDOs) and receive PDOs(RxPDOs). This definition is from the perspective of the eRob, for example, the TxPDO refers to the object that the eRob transmit to the controller. Set the communication parameters and mapping parameters as shown in table 3-10 to use the PDOs.

表 3-10 PDO 通讯与映射对象

Table 3-10 The PDO communication index and mapping index

PDOs	Communication object	Communication object index	Mapping object index
RxPDOs	RxPDO1	0x1400	0x1600
	RxPDO2	0x1401	0x1601
	RxPDO3	0x1402	0x1602
	RxPDO4	0x1403	0x1603
TxPDOs	TxPDO1	0x1800	0x1A00
	TxPDO2	0x1801	0x1A01
	TxPDO3	0x1802	0x1A02
	TxPDO4	0x1803	0x1A03

PDO 的映射参数格式为：

The format of PDO mapping parameter is:

Bit	Function
Bit0-Bit7	Object data length
Bit8-Bit15	Object sub-index
Bit17-Bit31	Object index

3.7.1. RxPDO 映射示例

RxPDO mapping example

在 RxPDO1 内映射 3 个对象，分别为 0x6040、0x6071、0x607A，映射如图 3-5 所示：

Set the first group of RxPDOs to mapping 3 objects: 0x6040, 0x6071 and 0x607A, as shown in figure 3-5:

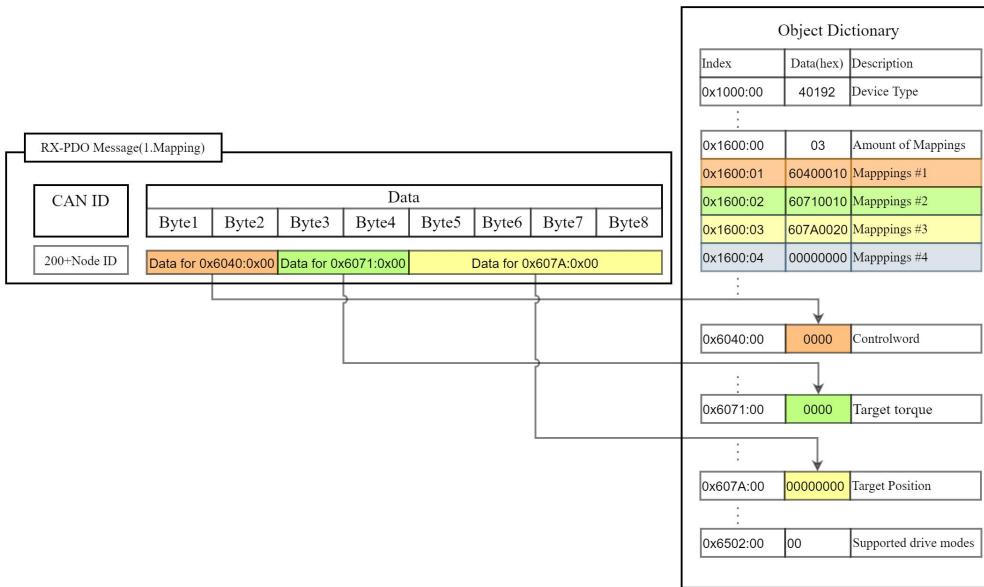


图 3-5 RxPDO 映射配置

Figure3-5 The RxPDO mapping configuration

3.7.2. TxPDO 映射示例

TxPDO mapping example

在 TxPDO1 内映射 2 个 PDO，分别为 0x6041 与 0x6064，映射如图 3-6 所示：

Set the first group of TxPDOs to mapping 2 objects: 0x6041 and 0x6064, as shown in figure 3-6:

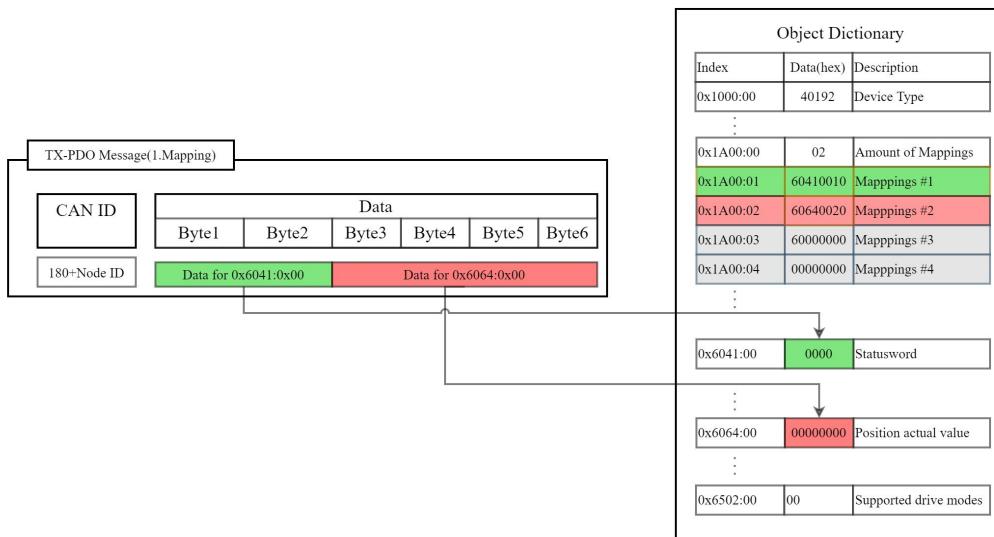


图 3-6 TxPDO 映射配置

Figure 3-6 The TxPDO mapping configuration

3.8 心跳保护

Heartbeat

心跳保护（Heartbeat）的机制主要是指 Heartbeat 生产者周期性地发送封包给 Heartbeat 消费者。Heartbeat 生产者可为上位机或 eRob 关节模组,相对的，上位机或 eRob 关节模组亦可作为 Heartbeat 消费者。

若需要将 eRob 关节模组作为 Heartbeat 消费者使用,由上位机发送 Heartbeat, 用户需对 eRob 关节模组设定 Consumer heartbeat time(0x1016)。当 eRob 关节模组在接收时间内未收到心跳信号时, 触发上位机定义的心跳事件相对应的报警。 Consumer heartbeat time(0x1016)定义为 eRob 关节模组预计收到 Heartbeat 的时间。在配置上, Consumer heartbeat time(0x1016) 必须大于 Producer heartbeat time(0x1017)。Producer heartbeat time(0x1017)由上位机配置。由于在发送 Heartbeat 报文上会有延迟及其他不可控的在外在因素, 因此必须保留一个容差时间。使用上, 先设定 Consumer heartbeat time(0x1016), 之后只需让上位机发送 Heartbeat 报文, 即启动 Heartbeat 机制。

The heartbeat mechanism is mainly to enable the heartbeat producer to send packets to the heartbeat consumer periodically. The heartbeat producer can be a controller or the eRob, on the other hand, a controller or the eRob can also be the heartbeat consumer.

If you use the controller to send the heartbeat and the eRob as the heartbeat consumer, you need to set the consumer heartbeat time(0x1016) for the eRob. When the eRob does not receive the heartbeat signal within the receiving time, it triggers the heartbeat event which corresponds to the alarm defined by the controller. Consumer heartbeat time(0x1016) is defined as the time the eRob expects to receive a heartbeat. To start the heartbeat mechanism, set the consumer heartbeat time(0x1016) and then have the controller send the heartbeat signal. The consumer heartbeat time(0x1016) must be greater than the producer heartbeat time(0x1017) which is set by the controller. Since there are delays and other uncontrollable external factors in transmitting the heartbeat message, you must retain a tolerance time for the transmission. In use, first set

the consumer heartbeat time(0x1016), and then just let the controller send the heartbeat message, and then start the heartbeat mechanism.

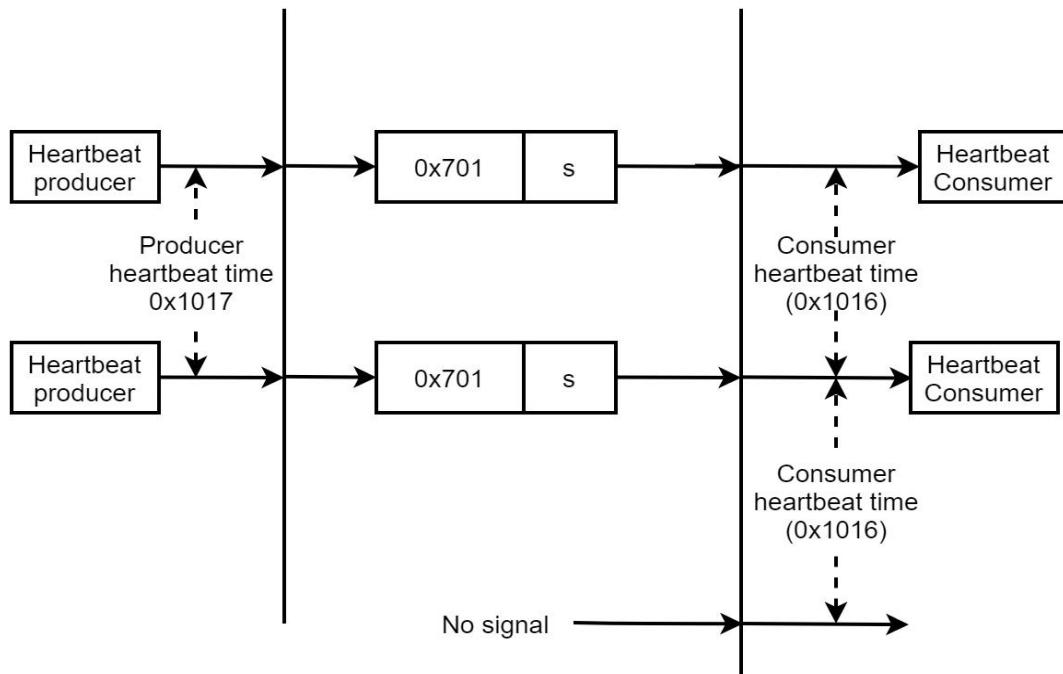


图 3-7 Heartbeat 模型

Figure 3-7 Heartbeat model

S 代码说明如下：

The S code is described as follows:

S	State
0	Boot-up
4	Stopped
5	Operational
127	Pre-Operational

若需要将 eRob 关节模组作为 Heartbeat 生产者使用, Heartbeat 则由 eRob 关节模组发送。用户需设定 Producer heartbeat time (0x1017)。Consumer heartbeat time(0x1016)则设定于上位机, 且该时间需大于 Producer heartbeat time (0x1017)。当上位机在接收时间内未收到心跳信号时, 触发上位机定义的心跳事件报警。

eRob 关节模组可同时扮演两个角色, Heartbeat 生产者和 Heartbeat 消费者, 需同时设定 0x1016 与 0x1017。且上位机也须同时设定 0x1016 与 0x1017 作为 Heartbeat 生产者和 Heartbeat 消费者。

If you want to use the eRob as the heartbeat producer, then the heartbeat is sent by the eRob. You need to set the producer heartbeat time(0x1017) for the controller. Consumer heartbeat time(0x1016) must be greater than the consumer heartbeat time which is set by the controller. When the controller does not receive the heartbeat signal within the receiving time, it triggers the heartbeat event which corresponds to the alarm defined by the controller.

The eRob can be the heartbeat consumer and the heartbeat producer simultaneously. In that case, you need to set 0x1016 and 0x1017 at the same time, and the controller must be set as the heartbeat producer and the heartbeat consumer as well.

3.9 节点保护

Node guarding

Node/Life Guarding 的机制与 Heartbeat 雷同。两者差异主要在 Heartbeat 仅单方面由接收端判断有无封包, 发送端不做判断。Node/Life Guarding 的机制主要建立在主从站, 双向的关系。主站会周期性发送封包给从站, 且从站需在设定的 Guard Time (0x100C) 内回复封包给主站, 否则将会报错。从站则必须设定 Life Time, 且主站需在 Guard Time 时间内发送封包。Life Time 的设定是通过 Guard Time(0x100C)乘上一个倍率值 Life Time Factor (0x100D)获得。

The Node/Life guarding mechanism is similar to the heartbeat mechanism. The main difference between the two is that heartbeat only uses the consumer but not the producer to judge whether there are packets or not. The mechanism of node guarding is mainly based on the two-way relationship between the master and slave. The master periodically sends packets to the slave, and the slave must return the packets to the master within the set guard time(0x100C), otherwise an error occurs. You must set the life time for the slave and the master must send the packets within the guard time. Life time is set by multiplying the guard time(0x100C) by a life time factor(0x100D) .

Node/Life guarding 架构如图 3-8 所示：

The Node/Life guarding architecture is as figure 3-8:

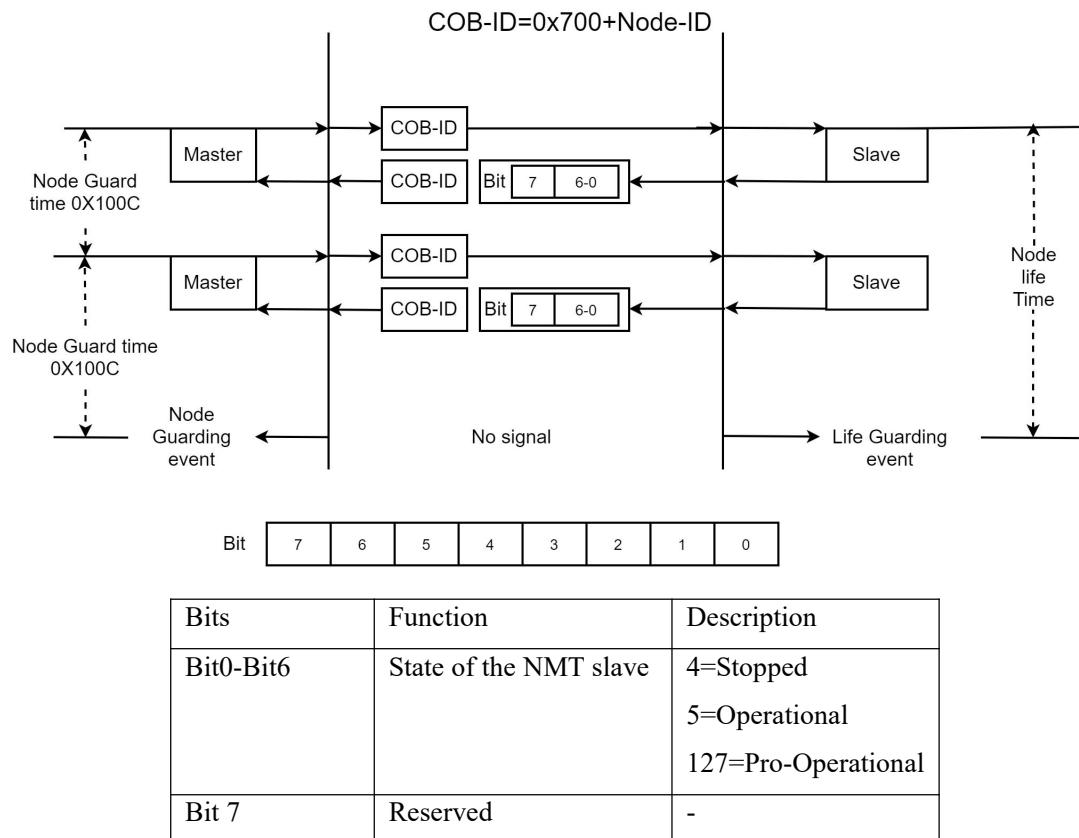


图 3-8 节点保护结构

Figure 3-8 Node guarding architecture

第四章 EtherCAT 通信协议

Chapter 4 EtherCAT Communication Protocol

4.1 EtherCAT 系统组成

EtherCAT Communication System

EtherCAT 是一种实时以太网技术，由一个主站设备和多个从站设备组成。主站设备使用标准的以太网控制器，具有良好的兼容性，任何具有网络接口的计算机和具有以太网控制的嵌入式设备都可以作为 EtherCAT 的主站。对于 PC 端计算机而言，主站控制器多采用 Beckhoff 开发的 TwinCAT3 软件。EtherCAT 从站使用专门的从站控制器(ESC)，如专用集成芯片 ET1100 和 ET1200，或者是利用 FPGA 集成 EtherCAT 通信功能的 IP-Core。EtherCAT 物理层使用标准的以太网物理层设备，如传输媒介通常使用 100BASE-TX 规范的 5 类 UTP 线缆。

EtherCAT 是一种开放的运动控制总线，EtherCAT 主站需要使用 ESI(EtherCAT Slave Information) 文件来为每个从属设备配置功能和相关的对象属性。通常，ESI 文件是一个 XML 文件。将从设备的 ESI 文件导入到主站控制器软件中，使主站控制器能够根据 ESI 文件中的配置来识别和控制每个从站。一个 ESI 文件可以包含多个从站的数据。

EtherCAT is a real-time Ethernet technology consisting of a master device and multiple slave devices. The master device uses a standard Ethernet controller with good compatibility, and any computer with a network interface card and an embedded device with Ethernet control can act as a master for EtherCAT. For PC computers, the master controller mostly uses TwinCAT3 software developed by Beckhoff. EtherCAT slaves use specialized slave controller (ESC), such as dedicated integrated chips ET1100 and ET1200, or IP-Cores that use FPGAs to integrate EtherCAT communication functions. The EtherCAT physical layer uses standard Ethernet physical layer devices, such as transmission media typically using 100BASE-TX specification Category 5 UTP cable.

EtherCAT is an open motion control bus that requires using the ESI (EtherCAT Slave Information) file to configure the functions and related object properties for each slave device. Generally, the ESI file is an XML file. Import the ESI file of the slave

device to the controller software, so the controller can recognize and control each slave device according to the configuration in the ESI file. An ESI file may contain data of multiple devices.

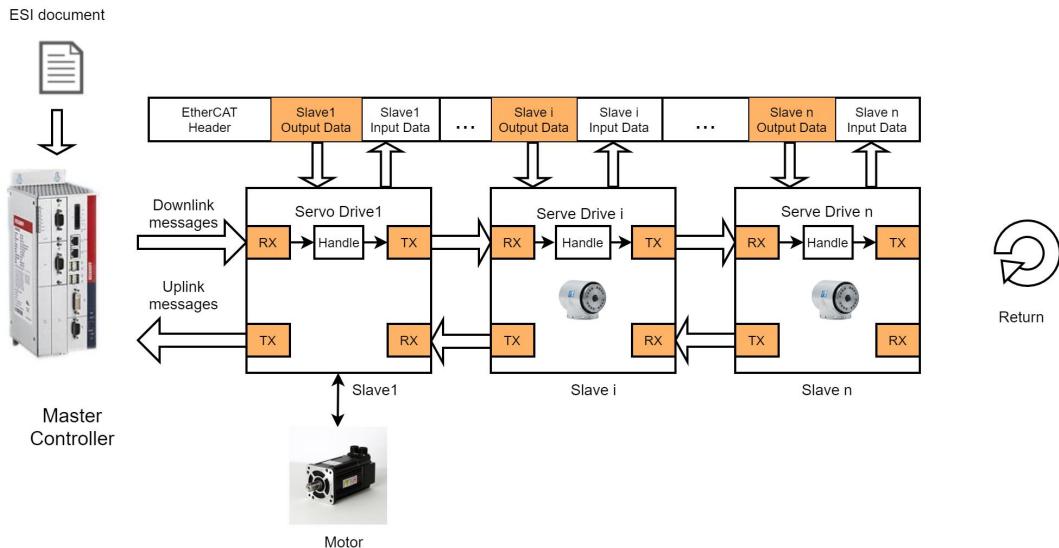


图 4-1 EtherCAT 工作原理

Figure 4-1 EtherCAT operational principle

EtherCAT 运行原理为如图 4-1 所示：在一个通讯周期内，主站发送以太网数据帧给各个从站，数据帧到达从站后，每个从站根据寻址从数据帧内提取相应的数据，并把它反馈的数据写入数据帧。当数据帧发送到最后一个从站后返回，并通过第一个从站返回至主站。这种传输方式不仅能够在一个周期内实现数据通讯，还改善了带宽利用率，数据有效利用率最大达 90% 以上。

The operating principle of EtherCAT is shown in the figure 4-1: in a communication cycle, the master sends Ethernet data frames to each slave, and after the data frames arrive at the slaves, each slave extracts the corresponding data from the data frame according to addressing and writes its feedback data to the data frame. Returns when the data frame is sent to the last slave and returns to the master through the first slave. This transmission method can realize data communication in one cycle, and also improves bandwidth utilization, with a maximum effective data utilization rate of more than 90%.

4.2 基本配置

Basic Configuration

4.2.1. 通信连接

Communication connection

硬件相关配置请参考《eRob 机器人关节模组用户手册_V3.17》第 6.3 章节 EtherCAT 通信接口和第 7.3 章节 EtherCAT 通信接线图。

For hardware-related configurations, defined according to <eRob Rotary Actuator User Manual V3.17> section 6.3 EtherCAT communication interface. And section 7.3 EtherCAT communication wiring diagram.

4.2.2. ESI 文件导入

The ESI file is imported

eRob 的 XML(ESI)配置文件名称为:

The XML(ESI) configuration file of eRob is named:

ZeroErr Driver3.2.0.xml;

Beckhoff TwinCAT3 的 XML(ESI)文件存放路径如下:

The XML(ESI) file storage path for the Beckhoff TwinCAT3 is as follows:

C:\TwinCAT\3.1\Config\Io\EtherCAT.

4.3 EtherCAT 状态机 (ESM)

EtherCAT State Machine (ESM)

在 EtherCAT 通讯中, 伺服具有以下几种状态:

In EtherCAT communication, the servo drive's state machine can be in the following states:

表 4-1 ESM 状态

Table 4-1 ESM status

Status	Meaning
Init	初始化状态, 简写为 I。 Initialized state, abbreviation as I.
Pre-Operational	预操作状态, 简写为 P。 Pre-Operational status, abbreviation as P.
Safe-Operational	安全操作状态, 简写为 S。 Safe-Operational status, abbreviation as S.
Operational	运行状态, 简写为 O。 Operational status, abbreviation as O.
Bootstrap	引导状态, 简写为 B。 Bootstrap status, abbreviation as B.

主站控制器会根据实际状态来对从站伺服进行控制。控制器需按照图 4-2 的指定流程依序来设定驱动器的配置。在控制器完成通信的初始化后, 从站伺服会处于 Operational 状态, 并等待用户的命令来进行运动控制。

The controller(master) controls the servo(slave) based on the actual state. The controller needs to configure the servo drive according to the designated flow in the figure 4-2. After the controller completes the initialization of communication, the servo(slave) is in the operational state and waits for the user's command to perform motion control.

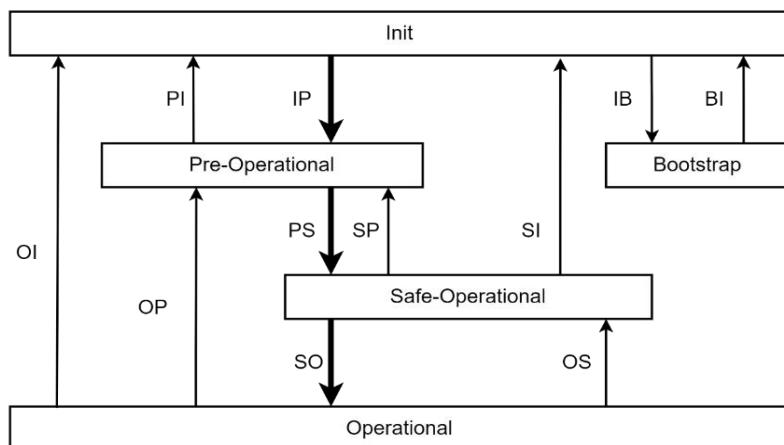


图 4-2 EtherCAT 状态机

Figure 4-2 EtherCAT state machine

表 4-2 ESM 状态

Table 4-2 The ESM state

State	Operate
初始化状态 Init state	<p>“Init”状态定义了应用层中主站和从站之间的基本通信关系。在应用层中，主站和从站之间无法直接通信。</p> <p>主站使用“Init”状态来初始化从站配置。</p> <p>当从站支持邮箱服务时，相应的SM设置也将在“Init”状态下执行。</p> <p>“Init” state defines basic communication relations between the master and slaves in the application layer. Direct communication between the master and slaves is not possible in the application layer.</p> <p>The master uses the “Init” state to initialize the setting for the configuration of the slaves.</p> <p>When the slaves support the mailbox service, the corresponding SM settings will also be executed in “Init” state.</p>
预操作状态 Pre-Operational state	<p>当从站支持邮箱通信时，可在“Pre-Operational”状态执行邮箱通信。</p> <p>主站和从站都可以使用邮箱来初始化程序规范和更改参数，在此状态下无法进行数据通信。</p> <p>The mailbox communication can be performed in the “Pre-Operational” state when the slaves support the optional mailbox.</p> <p>Both master and slaves can use the mailbox to initialize application specifications and to change parameters. Process data communication can not be executed in this state.</p>
安全操作状态 Safe-Operational state	<p>在“Safe-Operational”状态下，从站传输实际的输入数据，但不传输可能无法处理的输出数据。输出必须设置为安全状态。</p> <p>In “Safe-Operational” state, slave applications transfer the actual input data, but not the output data that may not be available for processing. The output must be set in Safe state.</p>
运行状态 Operational state	<p>在“Operational”状态下，从站传输实际输入数据，主站传输实际输出数据。</p> <p>In “Operational” state slave applications transfer the actual input data and the master application transfers the actual output data.</p>
引导状态 Bootstrap state	<p>在“Bootstrap”状态下，从站可以接收下载到FoE（通过EtherCAT访问文件）协议的新固件。</p> <p>In the “Bootstrap” state, slave applications can receive new firmware downloaded to the FoE (File access Over EtherCAT) protocol.</p>

表 4-3 本地服务管理

Table4-3 Local management service

Transition symbol	Direction=>	Local management service
IP	INIT TO PREOP	开始邮箱通信 Start mailbox communication
PI	PREOP TO INIT	停止邮箱通信 Stop mailbox communication
PS	PREOP TO SAFEOP	开始输入更新 Start input update
SP	SAFEOP TO PREOP	停止输入更新 Stop input update
SO	SAFEOP TO OP	开始输出更新 Start output update
OS	OP TO SAFEOP	停止输出更新 Stop output update
OP	OP TO PREOP	停止输入更新, 停止输出更新 Stop input update, stop output update
SI	SAFEOP TO INIT	停止输入更新, 停止邮箱通信 Stop input update, stop mailbox communication
OI	OP TO INIT	停止输入更新, 停止输出更新, 停止邮箱通信 Stop input update,stop output update,stop mailbox communication
IB	INIT TO BOOT	启动固件更新(FoE), 启动引导模式 Start firmware update(FoE) , start bootstrap mode
BI	BOOT TO INIT	启动固件更新(FoE), 重启设备 Start firmware update(FoE) , restart device

4.4 通信对象

Communication Objects

4.4.1. 数据服务通信

Service data communication

服务数据对象（SDO）提供对 EtherCAT 设备对象字典的直接访问。由于这些对象中包含任意大小和数据类型的数据，所以 SDO 用于将多个数据集（每个数据集包含任意的大块数据）在客户端到服务器的相互传输。客户端通过多路控制器（对象字典的索引和子索引）控制数据集合的传输。数据集合的内容在对象字典中定义。

通常，SDO 通过一系列传输段传输。在传输段之前，有一个初始化阶段，客户端和服务器准备传输段。对于 SDO，还可以在初始化阶段传输最多四个字节的数据集。此机制称为 SDO 快速传输。

客户端始终为 SDO 提供任何类型的传输。访问对象字典的所有者是 SDO 的服务器。客户端或服务器都可以主动中止 SDO 的传输。

通过 SDO，在两个 EtherCAT 设备之间建立点对点通信通道。一个 CANopen 设备支持多个 SDO。但必须有一个受支持的 SDO 服务器（Default SDO）。

Service data objects (SDOs) provide direct access to object entries in the EtherCAT device object dictionary. As these object entries contain data of arbitrary size and data type, the SDOs are used to transfer multiple data sets (each containing an arbitrary large block of data) from a client to a server and vice versa. The client controls, via a multiplexer (index and sub-index of the object dictionary), which data set is transferred. The content of the data set is defined within the object dictionary.

In general, an SDO is transferred as a sequence of segments. Prior to transferring the segments there is an initialization status in which client and server prepare for transferring the segments. For SDOs, it is also possible to transfer a data set of up to four bytes during the initialization status. This mechanism is called SDO expedited transfer.

The client always initiates an SDO transfer for any type of transfer. The owner of the accessed object dictionary is the server of the SDO. Either the client or the server can take the initiative to abort the transfer of an SDO.

By means of an SDO, a point-to-point communication channel between two CANopen devices is established. A EtherCAT device supports more than one SDO. One supported Server-SDO is the default case (Default SDO).

4.4.2. 过程数据通信

Process data communication

eRob 系列 EtherCAT 可映射的 TxPDO、RxPDO 最大字节数为 76 字节。

0x1600 到 0x1606 之间的对象彼此排斥，一次只能选择一个。

0x1A00 到 0x1A04 之间的对象彼此排斥，一次只能选择一个。

其中仅 0x1600 映射 RxPDO 支持任意 mapping 配置，包括但不限于 TxPDO: 0x6041、0x6064、0x606C、0x6061 等。

其中仅 0x1A00 映射 TxPDO 支持任意 mapping 配置，包括但不限于 RxPDO: 0x6040、0x607A、0x6065、0x6060 等。

因 ESC 芯片特性，若需配置一个 8 位长度对象索引，如 (0x6061)，则需同时配置一个空的 8 位长度对象与偶数字节 (16bit) 对齐。

The maximum number of bytes that can be mapped by eRob series EtherCAT TxPDO and RxPDO is 76 bytes.

Objects between 0x1600 and 0x1606 are exclusive of each other and can only be selected at a time.

Objects between 0x1A00 and 0x1A04 are mutually exclusive and can only be selected at a time.

Among them only 0x1600 mapping RxPDO supports arbitrary mapping configuration, but limited to TxPDO:0x6041,0x6064, 0x606C, 0x6061, etc.

Among them only 0x1A00 mapping TxPDO supports arbitrary mapping configurations, but limited to RxPDO: 0x6040, 0x607A, 0x6065, 0x6060, etc.

Due to the characteristics of the ESC chip, if you need to configure an 8-bit length object index, such as (0x6061), you need to configure an empty 8-bit length object to align with the even-numbered field (16bit).

4.4.3. RxPDO 映射 (Outputs)

Receive PDO mapping (Outputs)

这里定义了一个对象列表，其中包括主站到从站的数据。所有 RxPDO 都位于索引 0x1600 到 0x17FF 的对象字典中。

This defines a list of objects that include data from the master to the slave. All RxPDOs are located in the object dictionary from index 0x1600 to 0x17FF.

表 4-4 RxPDO 映射配置

Table4-4 Receive PDO mapping configuration

Sub-Index	Description	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Value
0	Number of object in this PDO	UINT	RW, mandatory	NO	0-254 Writable if variable mapping is supported
1	First output object to be mapped	UINT	RO,depends upon setting	NO	Bit0-7:length of the mapped objects in bits Bit8-15:sub index of the mapped object
...					
N	Last output object to be mapped	UINT	RO,depends upon setting	NO	

表 4-5 描述了 eRob 关节模组 RxPDO 的对象:

The following table 4-5 describes the objects for the eRob RxPDO:

表 4-5 RxPDO 映射对象

Table 4-5 The RxPDO mapping objects

PDO index	Sub-index	Default value	Bit length	Description	Function group	Exclude
0x1600	01h	0x607A	32	Target position	Position	0x1601-0x1606
	02h	0x60FE	32	Digital outputs		
	03h	0x6040	16	Control word		
0x1601	01h	0x60FF	32	Target velocity	Velocity	0x1600, 0x1602-0x1606
	02h	0x6040	16	Control word		
0x1602	01h	0x6071	16	Target torque	Torque	0x1600-0x1601, 0x1603-0x1606
	02h	0x6040	16	Control word		
0x1603	01h	0x607A	32	Target position	Position	0x1600-0x1602, 0x1604-0x1606
	02h	0x60FE	32	Digital outputs		
	03h	0x60B1	32	Velocity offset		
	04h	0x6040	16	Control word		
0x1604	01h	0x607A	32	Target position	Position, Velocity	0x1600-0x1603, 0x1605-0x1606
	02h	0x60FF	32	Target velocity		
	03h	0x6072	16	Max torque		
	04h	0x6040	16	Control word		
0x1605	01h	0x607A	32	Target position	Position, Velocity, Torque	0x1600-0x1604, 0x1606
	02h	0x60FF	32	Target velocity		
	03h	0x6071	16	Target torque		
	04h	0x6072	16	Max torque		
	05h	0x6040	16	Control word		
	06h	0x6060	8	Modes of operation		
0x1606	01h	0x607A	32	Target position	Position, Velocity	0x1600-0x1605
	02h	0x60FE	32	Digital outputs		
	03h	0x60FF	32	Target velocity		
	04h	0x60B1	32	Velocity offset		
	05h	0x60B2	16	Torque offset		
	06h	0x6040	16	Control word		
0x1607	01h	0x6040	16	Control word		
	02h	0x607A	32	Target position		
	03h	0x6060	8	Modes of operation		
0x1608	01h	0x6040	16	Control word		
	02h	0x6071	16	Target torque		
	03h	0x607A	32	Target position		

	04h	0x6080	32	Max motor speed		
	05h	0x60FF	32	Target velocity		
	06h	0x6060	8	Modes of operation		
0x1609	01h	0x6040	16	Control word		
	02h	0x6072	16	Max torque		
	03h	0x607A	32	Target position		
	04h	0x60FF	32	Target velocity		
	05h	0x6060	8	Modes of operation		
	0x160A	01h	0x6040	16	Control word	
	0x160B	01h	0x6060	8	Modes of operation	
	0x160C	01h	0x6071	16	Target torque	
	0x160D	01h	0x6072	16	Max torque	
	0x160E	01h	0x6073	16	Max current	
	0x160F	01h	0x607A	32	Target position	
	0x1611	01h	0x6081	32	Profile velocity	
	0x1612	01h	0x6082	32	End velocity	
	0x1613	01h	0x6083	32	Profile acceleration	
	0x1614	01h	0x6084	32	Profile deceleration	
	0x1615	01h	0x6087	16	Torque slope	
	0x1616	01h	0x60B0	32	Position offset	
	0x1617	01h	0x60B1	32	Velocity offset	
	0x1618	01h	0x60B2	16	Torque offset	
	0x161C	01h	0x60FF	32	Target velocity	
	0x161D	01h	0x60FE	32	Digital outputs	
	0x161F	01h	0x6085	32	Quick stop deceleration	

4.4.4. TxPDO 映射 (Inputs)

Transmit PDO mapping(Inputs)

这里定义了一个包含从站到主站数据的对象列表。所有 TxPDO 都位于索引 0x1A00 到 0x1BFF 的对象字典中。

This defines a list of objects that include data from the slave to the master. All TxPDOs are located in the object dictionary from index 0x1A00 to 0x1BFF.

表 4-6 TxPDO 映射配置

Table4-6 Transmit PDO mapping configuration

Sub -Index	Description	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Value
0	Number of object in this PDO	UINT	RW, mandatory	NO	0-254 writable if variable mapping is supported
1	First output object to be mapped	UINT	R,depends upon setting	NO	Bit0-7:length of the mapped objects in bits Bit8-15:sub index of the mapped object
...					
N	Last output object to be mapped	UINT	R,depends upon setting	NO	

表 4-7 描述了 eRob 关节模组 TxPDO 的对象:

The following table 4-7 describes the objects for the eRob TxPDO:

表 4-7 TxPDO 对象

Table 4-7 The TxPDO objects

PDO Index	Sub-Index	Default value	Bit length	Description	Function group	Exclude
0x1A00	01h	0x6064	32	Position actual value	Position	0x1A01-0x1A04
	02h	0x60FD	32	Digital inputs		
	03h	0x6041	16	Status word		
0x1A01	01h	0x6064	32	Position actual value	Position	0x1A00, 0x1A02-0x1A04
	02h	0x606B	32	Velocity demand value		
	03h	0x6074	16	Torque demand value		
	04h	0x6041	16	Status word		
0x1A02	01h	0x6064	32	Position actual value	Position, Torque	0x1A00-0x1A01, 0x01A03-0x1A04
	02h	0x6077	16	Torque actual value		
	03h	0x6041	16	Status word		
	04h	0x6061	8	Modes of operation display		
0x1A03	01h	0x6064	32	Position actual value	Position, Velocity	0x1A00-0x1A02, 0x1A04
	02h	0x60FD	32	Digital inputs		
	03h	0x606C	32	Velocity actual value		
	04h	0x6041	16	Status word		
0x1A04	01h	0x6064	32	Position actual value	Position, Torque	0x1A00-0x1A03
	02h	0x60F4	32	Position following error		
	03h	0x6077	16	Torque actual value		
	04h	0x6041	16	Status word		
	05h	0x6061	8	Modes of operation display		
0x1A05	01h	0x603F	16	Error code		
	02h	0x6041	16	Status word		
	03h	0x6064	32	Position actual value		
	04h	0x60F4	32	Position following error		
	05h	0x6061	8	Modes of operation display		
0x1A06	01h	0x603F	16	Error code		
	02h	0x6041	16	Status word		
	03h	0x6064	32	Position actual value		

	04h	0x606C	32	Velocity actual value		
	05h	0x6077	16	Torque actual value		
	06h	0x6061	8	Modes of operation display		
0x1A07	01h	0x20A0	32	Auxiliary position actual value		
0x1A0A	01h	0x6041	16	Status word		
0x1A0B	01h	0x6061	8	Modes of operation display		
0x1A0C	01h	0x6062	32	Position demand value[plus]		
0x1A0D	01h	0x6063	32	Actual position [plus]		
0x1A0E	01h	0x6064	32	Position actual value		
0x1A0F	01h	0x6069	32	Velocity sensor actual value [plus/s]		
0x1A10	01h	0x606B	32	Velocity demand [plus/s]		
0x1A11	01h	0x606C	32	Velocity actual value		
0x1A12	01h	0x6074	16	Torque demand value		
0x1A13	01h	0x6077	16	Torque actual value		
0x1A18	01h	0x6079	32	DC link circuit voltage		
0x1A19	01h	0x60F4	32	Following error actual value		
0x1A1C	01h	0x60FC	32	Position demand value [plus]		
0x1A1D	01h	0x60FD	32	Digital inputs		
0x1A1F	01h	0x6078	16	Current actual value		

4.5 同步模式 (DC)

DC-Synchronous Mode

EtherCAT 基于从站的分布式时钟单元，用于主从站之间的时钟同步。主站周期时间的配置完全同步到网络中的第一个从站，用作 SYNC0 信号的参考时钟。然后用它来同步其他设备和控制器的时钟。

EtherCAT is supported by the distributed clock(DC) unit of the slave controller for synchronization between slaves and master. Configuration of the Master cycle times are fully synchronized to the first slave in the network that is used as a reference clock with

the SYNC0 signal. This is then used to synchronize the slave clocks of the other devices and the controller.

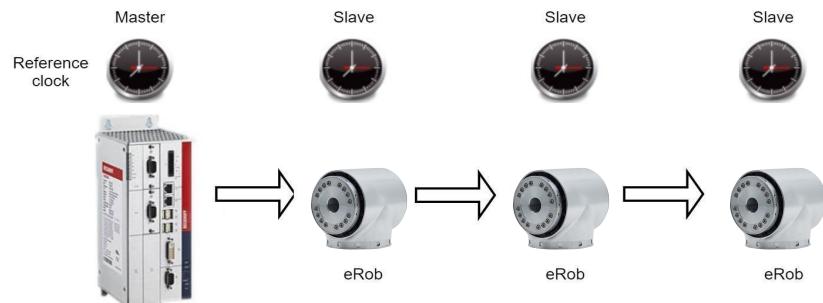


图 4-3 时钟同步架构

Figure 4-3 Clock synchronization architecture

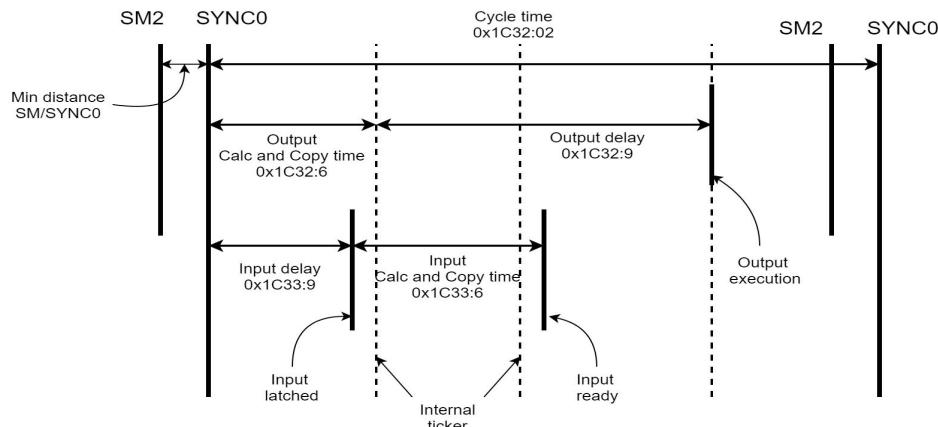


图 4-4 DC 模式时序图

Figure 4-4 DC mode timing diagram

图 4-4 详细介绍了 DC 同步模式时序，其中 Min distance SM/SYNC0 是 SM2 到达和 DC 时钟之间的最短时间。未能达到此时间会导致输出延时；通常为 50us。Output Calc and Copy time 定义为检测到数据到达从站并从从站获取相关数据所需的时间；高达 250us。Output delay 定义为应用执行输出所需的时间，例如，在循环同步位置模式的位置设定点下，从设定点时间插值到该设定点导致的实际扭矩延时的时间；高达 500us。Input delay 是从站接收 SYNC0 信号和实际输入 SYNC0 信号之间的时间；250us，Inputs Calc and Copy time 是将输入数据复制到从站所需

的时间。所有从站都可以配置最大为 250 us (最高 4 KHz) 的输入延时, Master cycle time 应该是该值的倍数 (例如 1x250us, 2x250us, 3x250us...nx250us)。

The figure 4-4 details the DC mode timing, where the Min distance SM/SYNC0 is the minimum time between SM2 arrival and the DC clock. Failing to attain this time cause a delay in the output execution; typically 50us. The Output Calc and Copy time is the time required to detect that application layer arriving and obtain the relevant data from the ESC; up to 250us. Output delay is defined as the time required for the application to perform the output, e.g. in cases of position set-point in cyclic synchronous position mode, this is the time from the set-point time interpolation until the actual torque as a result of this set point; up to 500us. The Input delay is the time from the SYNC0 signal until the actual inputs capture; 250us, and the Inputs Calc and Copy time is the time taken to copy the inputs to the ESC. All slaves can be configured to a maximum of 250 us (up to 4 KHz) and the Master cycle time should be a multiple of that value (e.g. 1x250us, 2x250us, 3x250us... nx250us).

若本地从站开始接收 SYNC0 数据帧, 从站必须在下一次 SYNC0 中断前在从站内部完成数据接收。

“Calc and copy time” 包含最小时滞 “vetwoon frane” 的接收。

Local cycle of slave is started to SYNC0 event reception process data frame must complete data reception within slave before the next SYNC0 interruption fenerating.

“Calc and copy time”contains the minimum time lag vetwoon frane reception .

表 4-8 DC 模式参数

Table 4-8 Parameter of DC mode

Index	Sub-Index	Dir	Name	Value	Unit
0x1C32	0x01	RW	Synchronization type	2	
	0x02	RO	Cycle time	1000000	ns
	0x04	RO	Synchronization type supported	16415	
	0x05	RO	Minimum cycle time	500000	ns
	0x06	RO	Calc and copy time	0	ns
	0x08	RW	Get cycle time	0	
	0x09	RO	Delay time	0	ns
	0x0A	RO	Sync 0 cycle time	500000	ns

	0x0B	RO	Cycle time short	0	ns
	0x0C	RO	SM event missed	3	
	0x20	RO	Synchronization error	False	Bool
0x1C33	0x01	RW	Synchronization type	2	
	0x02	RO	Cycle time	1000000	ns
	0x04	RO	Synchronization type supported	16415	
	0x05	RO	Minimum cycle time	500000	ns
	0x06	RO	Calc and copy time	0	ns
	0x08	RW	Get cycle time	0	
	0x09	RO	Delay time	0	ns
	0x0A	RO	Sync 0 cycle time	41248	ns
	0x0B	RO	Cycle time short	0	ns
	0x0C	RO	SM event missed	3	
	0x20	RO	Synchronization error	False	Bool

4.5.1. 同步模式选择

Synchronization mode selection

在以下窗口可以选择 DC-Synchron:

- 1、TwinCAT3 左侧选择 Drive1 (ZeroErr Driver) 。
- 2、用户可在右侧选择 DC-Synchron (同步模式) 作为运行模式。

Follow these steps to select DC-Synchron:

- 1、Select Drive1(ZeroErr Driver) in the left column of the TwinCAT system message window.
- 2、Under the DC tab in the right column,select DC-Synchron as operation mode.

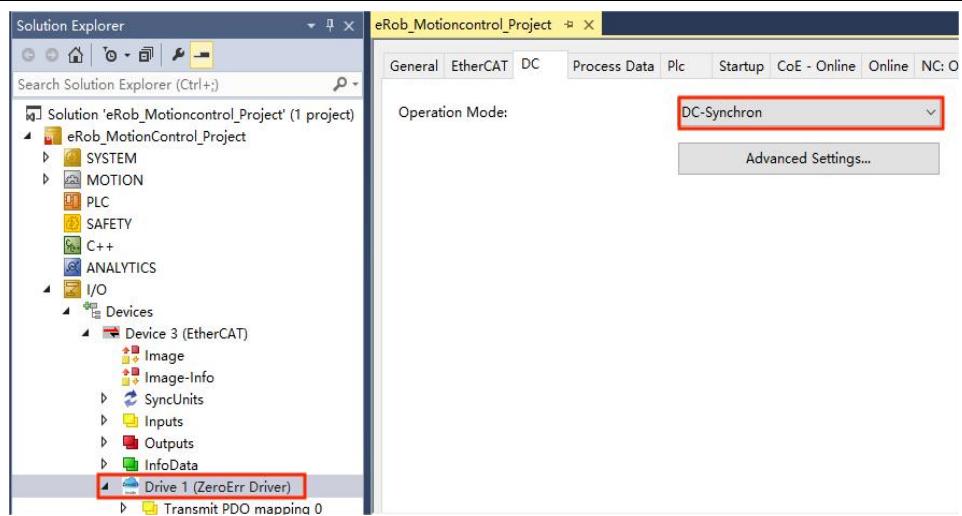


图 4-5 DC mode 选择界面

Figure 4-5 The DC mode selection interface

第五章 运动控制

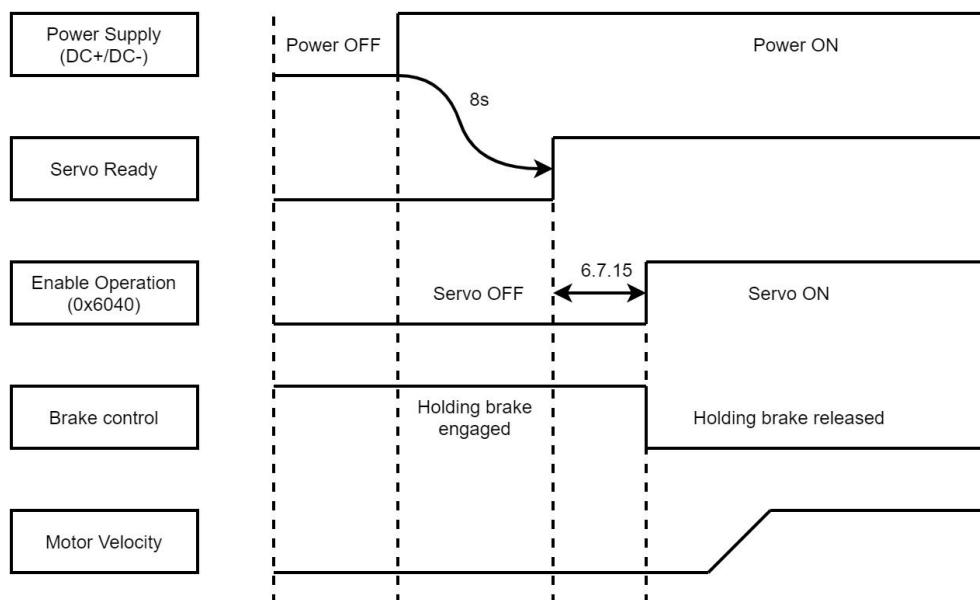
Chapter 5 Motion Control

5.1 操作时序

Operation Sequence

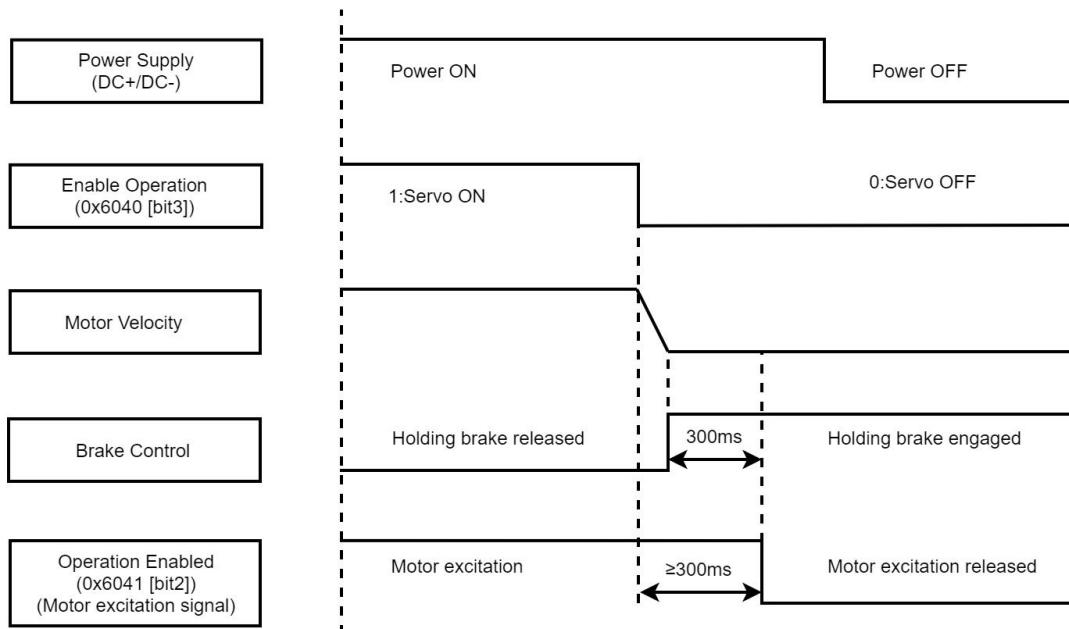
5.1.1. 从电源打开到伺服使能操作时序

Operation sequence from power on to serve on



5.1.2. 从伺服使能到伺服下使能操作时序

Operation sequence from servo on to servo off



注：正常上下使能间隔需大于 300ms。

Note: Normally, enabling and disabling intervals should be greater than 300ms.

5.2 运行模式

Operation Mode

5.2.1. 运行模式

Operation Mode

使用运行模式对象 (0x6060) 来设置所需的运行模式。

The modes of operation (0x6060) is used to set the desired operating mode.

表 5-1 运行模式 (0x6060)

Table 5-1 Modes of operation (0x6060)

Modes of operation (0x6060)		
Value	Modes of operation	Data type R/W
0x01	轮廓位置模式 Profile Position mode	Integer 8 Read/write
0x03	轮廓速度模式 Profile Velocity mode	
0x04	轮廓扭矩模式 Profile Torque mode	
0x06	回零模式 (暂不支持) Homing mode (Not support)	
0x07	位置插补模式 (暂不支持) Interpolated Position mode (Not support)	
0x08	周期同步位置模式 Cyclic Synchronous Position mode	
0x09	周期同步速度模式 Cyclic Synchronous Velocity mode	
0x0A	周期同步扭矩模式 Cyclic Synchronous Torque mode	
更改参数立即激活。 Changed settings become active immediately.		

使用运行模式显示对象（0x6061）读取当前的运行模式。

The modes of operation display (0x6061) can be used to read the current operating mode.

表 5-2 运行模式显示 (0x6061)

Table 5-2 Modes of operation display (0x6061)

Modes of operation display (0x6061)		
Value	Modes of operation display	Data type R/W
0x01	轮廓位置模式 Profile Position mode	Integer 8 Only read
0x03	轮廓速度模式 Profile Velocity mode	
0x04	轮廓扭矩模式 Profile Torque mode	
0x06	回零模式（暂不支持） Homing mode(Not support)	
0x07	位置插补模式（暂不支持） Interpolated Position mode(Not support)	
0x08	周期同步位置模式 Cyclic Synchronous Position mode	
0x09	周期同步速度模式 Cyclic Synchronous Velocity mode	
0x0A	周期同步扭矩模式 Cyclic Synchronous Torque mode	
更改参数立即激活 Changed settings become active immediately		

5.2.2. 运行模式切换

Operation Mode Switch

运行模式切换注意事项

Operation mode switch note

- 1) 关于运行模式切换，目前支持在使能静止状态下切换运行模式。
- 2) 从其他运行模式切换至位置模式（PP、CSP）之前，需将实际位置 0x6064 的值赋予目标位置 0x607A。
 - 1) As for the operation mode switching, at present support switching in the operation enabled state.
 - 2) Before switching from another operation mode to position mode (PP, CSP), assign the actual position 0x6064 to the target position 0x607A.

5.3 PDS FSA

PDS FSA

伺服驱动器使用 CANopen 状态机（Finite State Automation,FSA）来定义其状态和相应的伺服控制功能。主站利用控制字(0x6040)来控制从站 FSA 的状态切换，从站使用状态字（0x6041）反馈从站当前状态来响应主站。图 5-1 为状态机的切换流程图，状态机的描述可参考表 5-3。

Servo drives use the CANopen finite state automation (FSA) to define their state and corresponding servo control functions. The master uses control words (0x6040) to control the slave state switching of the drive, and the slave drive uses the status word (0x6041) to feedback to the current state of the master's drive. The following figure 5-1 is the switching flow chart of the finite state machine, and the description of each state machine can be referred to table 5-3.

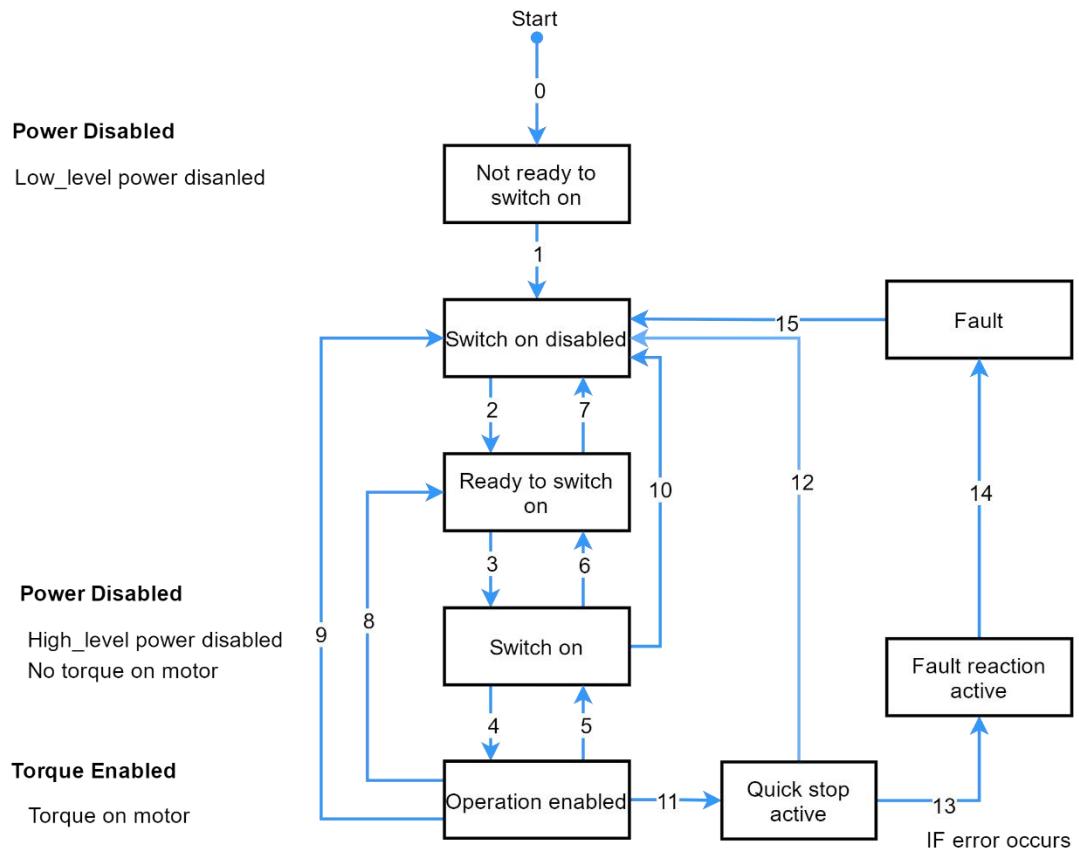


图 5-1 设备状态机

Figure 5-1 Device state machine

状态字 (0x6041) 提供了有关运行状态的信息。

The status word (0x6041) provide information on the operating state.

表 5-3 状态字信息

Table 5-3 Status word information

Operation state	Bit7~Bit 15	Bit 6: Switch on disabled	Bit 5: Quick stop	Bit 4: Voltage enabled	Bit3: Fault	Bit2: Operation enabled	Bit1: Switched on	Bit0: Ready to switch on	Description
初始化 Not ready to switch on	xxxx xxxx	0	0	x	0	0	0	0	驱动功能已禁用。 Drive function is disabled.
伺服无故障 Switch on disabled	xxxx xxxx	1	0	x	0	0	0	0	初始化完成。 驱动器参数可以修改。 驱动功能已禁用。 Drive initialization is complete. Drive parameters maybe changed. Drive function is disabled.
伺服准备好 Ready to switch on	xxxx xxxx	0	1	x	0	0	0	1	驱动器参数可以修改， 驱动器功能已禁用。 Drive parameters maybe changed, Drive function is disabled.
等待打开伺服使能 Switched on	xxxx xxxx	0	1	x	0	0	1	1	驱动器功能已禁用。 驱动器等待打开伺服使能。 Drive function is

									disabled. Current offset calibration done.
伺服运行 Operation enabled	xxxx xxxx	0	1	x	0	1	1	1	未检测到故障。 启用驱动功能，电机使能。 No faults have been detected. Drive function is enabled and power is applied to the motor.
快速停机 Quick stop active	xxxx xxxx	0	0	x	0	1	1	1	正在执行快速停机功能。 启用驱动功能，电机使能。 Quick stop function is being executed. Drive function is enabled and power is applied to the motor.
故障停机 Fault reaction active	xxxx xxxx	0	0	x	1	1	1	1	驱动器出现故障，伺服正在执行故障停机过程。 A fault has occurred in the drive. Selected fault reaction is being executed.
故障 Fault	xxxx xxxx	0	0	x	1	0	0	0	驱动器出现故障。 驱动器参数可以修改，驱动功能已禁用。

									A fault has occurred in the drive. Drive parameters may have changed drive function is disabled.
说明:									
Bit 4: Bit 4=1 表示母线电压正常。如果电压欠压或电压过高, 不能从 Switched on 转换到 Operation enabled。									
Bit 7: 如果状态字的 Bit 7 (警告) 为 1, 则表示存在警告事件。									
警告不是错误或故障 (例如, 超出温度限制, 动作停止)。状态的 PDS FSA 不会改变。警告的原因会在错误对象 (0x603F) 中给出。									
Bit 9: 如果设置了 Bit 9, 设备执行现场总线命令。如果 Bit 9 被重置, 则设备将通过不同的接口进行控制。在这种情况下, 仍然可以通过现场总线读取或写入参数。									
Bit 10: 到达目标:									
1) 当状态字 Bit 10 置为 1 时, 表示电机到达预设值。									
2) 在运行模式修改时, Bit 10 置为 1。									
Bit 12: Bit 12 用于监控当前运行模式。									
Bit 13: Bit 13 仅当需要再进一步处理之前的错误时, 才变为 1。									
Description:									
Bit 4: Bit 4=1 indicates whether the DC bus voltage is correct. If the voltage is missing or is too low, the device does not transition from switched on to operation enabled.									
Bit 7 :If bit 7 (warning) of the status word is 1, it indicates the presence of a warning condition.									
Warning is not an error or fault (for example, temperature limit exceeded, job refused). The status of the PDS FSA does not change. The cause of the warning may be given in the fault code parameter object (0x603F).									
Bit 9: If bit 9 is set, the device carries out commands via the fieldbus. If Bit 9 is reset, the device is controlled via a different interface. In such a case, it is still possible to read or write parameters via the fieldbus.									
Bit 10: Target reached:									
1, When bit10 (Target reached) of status word is 1,Indicates that the motor reached the preset value.									
2,It is set to “1” when an operation mode is changed.									
Bit 12:Bit 12 is used for monitoring the current operating mode.									
Bit 13: Bit 13 only becomes “1” if an error needs to be resolved prior to further processing.									

5.3.1. 状态字 0x6041

Status word 0x6041

表 5-3 状态字

Table5-3 Status word

状态字 (0x6041) Status word(0x6041)		
Bits	Name	Description
0	准备打开伺服使能 Ready to switch on	1-有效, 0-无效 1-valid, 0-invalid
1	伺服使能 Switched on	1-有效, 0-无效 1-valid, 0-invalid
2	伺服运行 Operation enabled	1-有效, 0-无效 1-valid, 0-invalid
3	故障 Fault	1-有效, 0-无效 1-valid, 0-invalid
4	接通主回路电 Voltage enabled	1-有效, 0-无效 1-valid, 0-invalid
5	快速停机 Quick stop	1-有效, 0-无效 1-valid, 0-invalid
6	伺服无故障 Switch on disabled	1-有效, 0-无效 1-valid, 0-invalid
7	警告 Warning	1-有效, 0-无效 1-valid, 0-invalid
8	厂家自定义 Manufacturer-specific	未定义 No define
9	远程控制 Remote	1-有效 (默认), 0-无效 1-valid(Defaulted), 0-invalid
10	目标到达 Target reach	1-有效, 0-无效 1-valid, 0-invalid
11	软件内部位置超限 Internal limit active	1-有效, 0-无效 1-valid, 0-invalid
12~13	特定的运行模式 Operation mode specific	与各伺服运行模式相关 Related to each servo operation mode
14~15	厂家自定义 Manufacturer-specific	未定义 No define

表 5-4 各运行模式的状态字

Table 5-4 Status words for each operation mode

Status word for the operating mode-specific settings.						
Operation mode	Bit8	Bit10	Bit12	Bit13	Bit14	Bit15
PP	Reserved	Target reached	Set-point acknowledge	following error (not support)	Reserved	Reserved
PV	Reserved	Target reached	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
PT	Reserved	Target reached	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
HM	Not support					
IP	Not support					
CSP	Reserved	Reserved	Drive follows command value(not support)	following error (not support)	Reserved	Reserved
CSV	Reserved	Reserved	Drive follows command value(not support)	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
CST	Reserved	Reserved	Drive follows command value(not support)	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

5.3.2. 控制字 0x6040

Control word 0x6040

控制字可用于切换运行状态。

The parameter control word can be used to switch between operating states.

表 5-5 控制字

Table 5-5 Control word

Control word(0x6040)		
Bit	Name	Description
0	伺服使能 Switch on	1-有效, 0-无效 1-valid, 0-invalid
1	接通主回路电 Enable voltage	1-有效, 0-无效 1-valid, 0-invalid
2	快速停机 Quick stop	0-有效, 1-无效 0-valid, 1-invalid
3	伺服运行 Enable operation	1-有效, 0-无效 1-valid, 0-invalid
4~6	特定运行模式 Operation mode specific	与各伺服运行模式相关 Related to each servo operation mode
7	故障复位 Fault reset	Bit7: 上升沿有效 Bit7: Valid rising edge
8	停止 Halt	未定义 No define
9	特定运行模式 Operation mode specific	与各伺服运行模式相关 Related to each servo operation mode
10	保留 Reserve	未定义 No define
11~15	厂家自定义 Manufacturer-specific	厂家设定 Manufacturer specific

表 5-6 各运行模式的控制字

Table5-6 Control word for each operation mode

Control word for the operating mode-specific settings.						
Operation mode	Bit4	Bit5	Bit6	Bit8	Bit9	Bit11~Bit15
PP	new set-point	change set immediately	absolute/relative	reserved	reserved	reserved
PV	reserved	reserved	reserved	reserved	reserved	reserved
PT	reserved	reserved	reserved	reserved	reserved	reserved
HM	not support					
IP	not support					
CSP	reserved	reserved	reserved	reserved	reserved	reserved
CSV	reserved	reserved	reserved	reserved	reserved	reserved
CST	reserved	reserved	reserved	reserved	reserved	reserved

5.4 周期同步位置模式

Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode

当对象字典 0x6060 的值设置为 8 时, eRob 关节模组工作在周期同步位置模式。

When the value of the object dictionary 0x6060 is set to 8, eRob is operated by cyclic synchronous position mode.

在周期同步位置控制模式中, 主站控制器实现轨迹规划并且在每个 EtherCAT/CAN 通信周期发送目标位置指令给 eRob 关节模组, 在 eRob 关节模组内部执行位置控制、速度控制、扭矩控制。

In the Cyclic Synchronous Position mode, the master controller generate trajectory and transmit the target position to the eRob at each EtherCAT/CAN communication cycle, and the eRob performs position control, velocity control and torque control.

图 5-2 说明了驱动器控制功能的输入与输出变量, 输入值是来自控制器输出的目标位置 (0x607A) 指令, 以及可选的用于前馈控制的速度偏移值 (0x60B1) 与扭矩偏移值 (0x60B2)。限制功能可用于位置范围的限制, 以避免意外发生。

目标位置被理解为绝对位置, 实际位置值作为强制输出值, 同时可以选择输出实际速度值与实际扭矩值, 位置偏差 (The following error actual value) 被用作一个附加的参数。

The figure 5-2 shows the inputs and outputs of the drive control function. The input values (from the master controller) are the target position(0x607A) as well as an optional velocity offset (0x60B1) and an optional torque offset(0x60B2) used for feed forward control. Limit functions can be used to restrict the range of values to avoid unintended positions.

The target position is interpreted as absolute value. The position actual value is used as mandatory output to the control device. Further outputs are the velocity actual value and torque actual value. The following error actual value is used as an additional parameter.

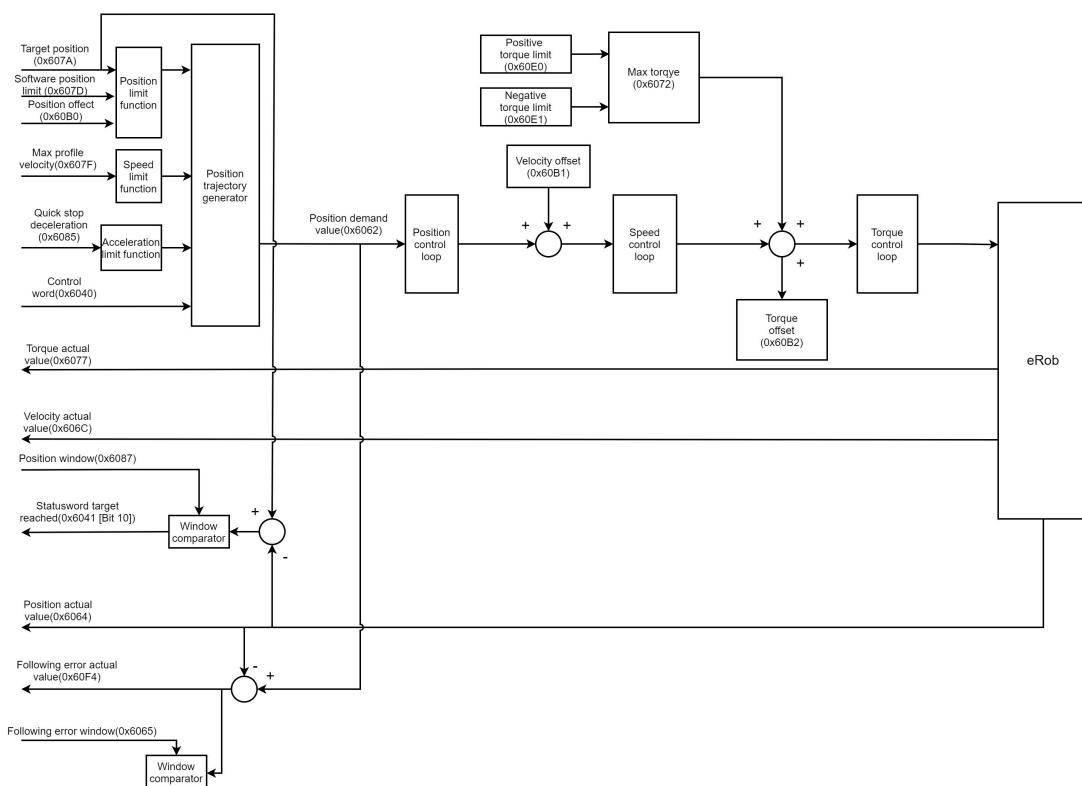


图 5-2 CSP 模式的功能

Figure 5-2 The function of CSP mode

操作步骤 Operate steps:

1) 设定模式, 0x6060=08h, 周期同步位置模式;

Set 0x6060 to 08h to set the mode as the cyclic synchronous position mode;

2) 设置目标位置 0x607A;

Set target position 0x607A;

3) 设置控制命令 0x6040, 请按照以下步骤操作。

Set the control word (0x6040). Follow these steps for operation.

Steps	Control word					Meaning
	Bit4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	
1	0	0	1	1	0	Shutdown (关闭)
2	0	0	1	1	1	Switch on (准备使能)
3	0	1	1	1	1	Enable operation (使能)

表 5-7 CSP 模式的状态字相关位

Table5-7 CSP mode dependent bits of the status word

Parameter value	Meaning
Bit10 = 目标到达 Bit10 = Target reached	如果实际位置在位置窗口时间的持续时间内停留在目标位置±位置窗口的范围内，则该位设置为 1。 0 = 未达到目标位置 1 = 达到目标位置 The bit is set to 1 if the actual position stays in the window of the target position ± position window for a duration of position window time. 0 = Target position not reached 1 = Target position reached
Bit11 = 软件内部速度、位置超限 Bit11 = Internal limit active	最大电机速度 0x6080 限制速度需求值 0x606B 和轮廓速度 0x6081。 软件位置限制值 0x607D 限制位置需求值 0x6062。 Max motor speed 0x6080 limits velocity demand value 0x606B and profile velocity 0x6081. Software position limit 0x607D limits position demand value 0x6062.
Bit12 = 忽略目标位置 Bit12 = Target position ignored	
Bit13-15	N/A

相关的对象字典 Associated Objects

表 5-8 与 CSP 模式关联的对象

Table5-8 Objects associated with CSP mode

Index	Sub -Index	Name	Unit	Data type	Access	PDO mapping
0x6040	00h	Control word	-	UINT	RW	RxPDO
0x6041	00h	Status word	-	UINT	RO	TxPDO
0x6060	00h	Modes of operation	-	INT	RW	RxPDO
0x6061	00h	Modes of operation display	-	INT	RO	TxPDO
0x6062	00h	Position demand value	plus	INT	RO	NO
0x6064	00h	Position actual value	plus	INT	RO	TxPDO
0x6065	00h	Following error window	plus	UINT	RW	NO
0x6067	00h	Position window	plus	UINT	RW	NO
0x6068	00h	Position window time	0.05ms	UINT	RW	NO
0x6081	00h	Profile velocity	plus/s	UINT	RW	TxPDO
0x6083	00h	Profile acceleration	plus/s ²	UINT	RW	TxPDO
0x6084	00h	Profile deceleration	plus/s ²	UINT	RW	TxPDO
0x607A	00h	Target position	plus	INT	RW	RxPDO
0x607D	01h	Software position limit: Min position limit	plus	INT	RW	NO
	02h	Software position limit: Max position limit	plus	INT	RW	NO
0x60F4	00h	Following error actual value	plus	INT	RO	TxPDO

5.4.1. CANopen PDO 通信控制报文

CANopen PDO communication message control

以伺服 ID=1 为例

Take the servo ID=1, for example

CSP pattern	Steps	COB -ID	Data
停止节点, 配置相关参数 Stop the node and configure the relevant parameters	关闭远程节点 Stop remote node	00	02 01
	复位节点 Reset communication	00	82 01
		701	00
	设置为周期同步位置模式 Set the cyclic synchronous position mode	601	2F 60 60 00 08 00 00 00
		581	60 60 60 00 00 00 00 00
	核对运行模式为 CSP 模式 Check operating mode to CSP pattern	601	40 61 60 00 00 00 00 00
		581	4F 60 60 00 08 00 00 00
	轮廓速度设置为 5566 plus/s Set the profile velocity to 5566 plus/s	601	23 81 60 00 BE 15 00 00
		581	60 81 60 00 00 00 00 00
	轮廓加速度设置为 5566 plus/s ² Set profile acceleration to 5566 plus/s ²	601	23 83 60 00 BE 15 00 00
		581	60 83 60 00 00 00 00 00
	轮廓减速度设置为 5566 plus/s ² Set profile deceleration to 5566 plus/s ²	601	23 84 60 00 BE 15 00 00
		581	60 84 60 00 00 00 00 00
	关闭同步发生器 Disable sync	601	23 05 10 00 80 00 00 00
		581	60 05 10 00 00 00 00 00
	通信周期设置为 1000 ms Set communication cycle period (1000 ms)	601	23 06 10 00 E8 03 00 00
		581	60 06 10 00 00 00 00 00
PDO 映射配置流程 The PDO mapping configuration process	TxPDO1 配置流程 The TxPDO1 configuration process	601	23 00 18 01 81 01 00 80
		581	60 00 18 01 00 00 00 00
	设置传输类型 Defines the transmission type	601	2F 00 18 02 01 00 00 00
		581	60 00 18 02 00 00 00 00
	清除原有映射 Defines the number of valid entries in the mapping record	601	2F 00 1A 00 00 00 00 00
		581	60 00 1A 00 00 00 00 00
	0x1A00: 01h 映射 0x60410010 (状态字) 0x1A00:01h maps 0x60410010 (status word)	601	23 00 1A 01 10 00 41 60
		581	60 00 1A 01 00 00 00 00

RxPDO1 配置流程 The RxPDO1 configuration process	0x1A00: 02h 映射 0x60640020 (实际位置) 0x1A00:02h maps 0x60640020 (actual position)	601	23 00 1A 02 20 00 64 60
		581	60 00 1A 02 00 00 00 00
	0x1A00: 00h 写入映射对象个数: 2 0x1A00:00h: the number of valid entries in the mapping	601	2F 00 1A 00 02 00 00 00
		581	60 00 1A 00 00 00 00 00
	打开 TxPDO1 Enable TxPDO1	601	23 00 18 01 81 01 00 00
		581	60 00 18 01 00 00 00 00
	关闭 RxPDO1 Disable RxPDO1	601	23 00 14 01 01 02 00 80
		581	60 00 14 01 00 00 00 00
	设置传输类型 Defines the transmission type	601	2F 00 14 02 01 00 00 00
		581	60 00 14 02 00 00 00 00
	清除原有映射 Defines the number of valid entries in the mapping record	601	2F 00 16 00 00 00 00 00
		581	60 00 16 00 00 00 00 00
	0x1600: 01h 映射 0x60400010 (控制字) 0x1600:01h maps 0x60400010(control word)	601	23 00 16 01 10 00 40 60
		581	60 00 16 01 00 00 00 00
		601	23 00 16 02 20 00 7A 60
		581	60 00 16 02 00 00 00 00
	0x1600: 00h 写映射对象个数: 2 0x1600:00h:the number of valid entries in the mapping record: 2	601	2F 00 16 00 02 00 00 00
		581	60 00 16 00 00 00 00 00
	打开 RxPDO1 Enable RxPDO1	601	23 00 14 01 01 02 00 00
		581	23 00 14 01 01 02 00 00
启动节点 Start the node	NMT 启动节点 NMT start remote node		0 01 01
	获取当前位置 Get the actual position		601 40 64 60 00 00 00 00 00 00
			581 43 64 60 00 00 00 00 00 00

周期发送 RxPDO1 Cycle to send RxPDO1	电机清除报 错 Motor clear error	控制字设置为 128; 目标位置设置为 0 plus。 Control word set to 128; Target position set to 0 plus.	201	80 00 00 00 00 00
		发送同步帧 Send sync frame	080 181	21 12 05 F8 4F 00
	电机使能 Enable	控制字设置为 6; 目标位置设置为 0 plus。 Control word set to 6; Target position set to 0 plus.	201	06 00 00 00 00 00
		发送同步帧 Send sync frame	080 181	21 12 04 F8 4F 00
		控制字设置为 7; 目标位置设置为 0 plus。 Control word set to 7; Target position set to 0 plus.	201	07 00 00 00 00 00
		发送同步帧 Send sync frame	080 181	33 12 05 F8 4F 00
		控制字设置为 15; 目标位置设置为 0 plus。 Control word set to 15; Target position set to 0 plus.	201	0F 00 00 00 00 00
		发送同步帧 Send sync frame	080 181	08 12 04 F8 4F 00
	设置目标位 置 Set the target position	控制字设置为 31; 目标位置设置为 1000 plus。 Control word set to 31; Target position set to 1000 plus.	201	1F 00 E8 03 00 00
		发送同步帧 Send sync frame	080 181	08 12 04 F8 4F 00

5.5 轮廓位置模式

Profile Position Mode

当对象字典 0x6060 的值设置为 1 时, eRob 关节模组工作在轮廓位置模式。

When the value of the object dictionary 0x6060 is set to 1, eRob is operated by profile position mode.

在轮廓位置模式中, 接收来自主站控制器的目标位置、轮廓加速度、轮廓减速度、轮廓速度而执行相应的运动。轮廓位置模式多用于点到点定位运行, 运行曲线由伺服驱动器自身规划。

In the Profile Position mode, the eRob executes a movement according to a target position, acceleration, deceleration and velocity values sent from the master controller. The profile position mode is mostly used for point-to-point positioning operation, and the running curve is planned by the servo drive itself.

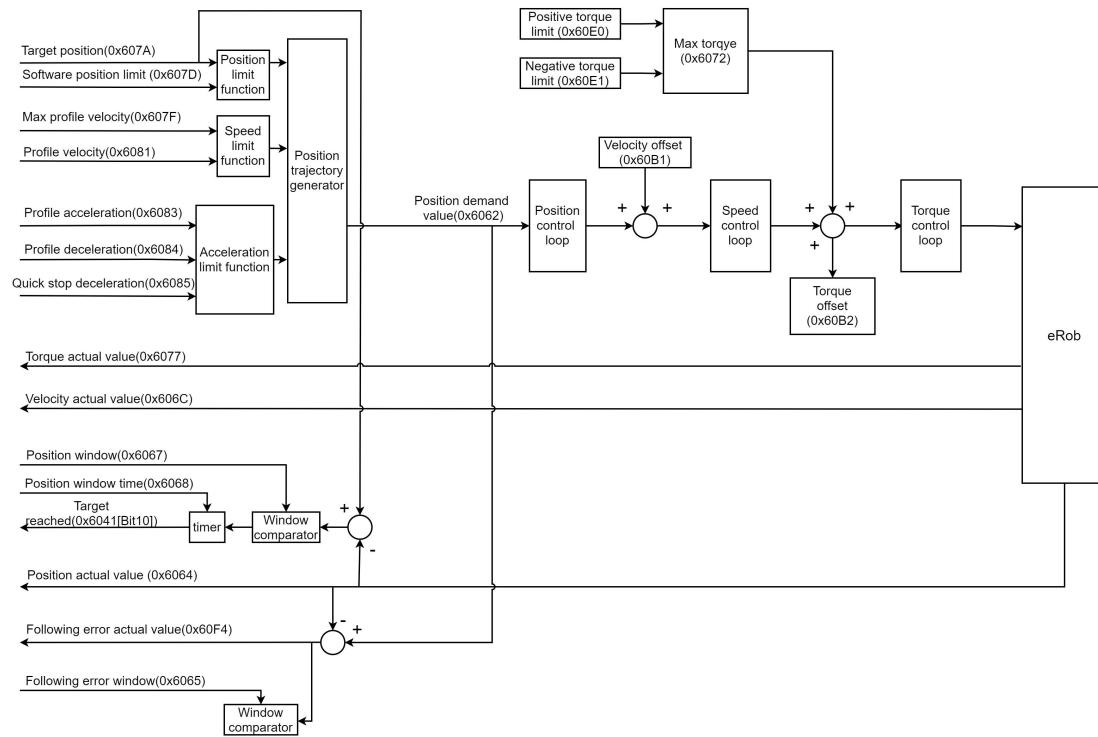


图 5-3 PP 模式的功能

Figure 5-3 The function of PP mode

操作步骤 Operate steps:

- 1) 设定运行模式, 0x6060=01h, 轮廓位置模式;

Set 0x6060 to 01h to set the mode as the PP mode.

2) 设置目标位置 0x607A;

Set target position 0x607A;

3) 设置轮廓速度 0x6081;

Set profile velocity 0x6081;

4) 设置轮廓加速度 0x6083;

Set profile acceleration 0x6083;

5) 设置轮廓减速度 0x6084;

Set profile deceleration 0x6084;

6) 设置控制字 0x6040, 请按照以下步骤操作。

Set the control word (0x6040), follow these steps for operation.

Steps	Control word					Meaning
	Bit4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	
1	0	0	1	1	0	Shutdown (关闭)
2	0	0	1	1	1	Switch on (准备使能)
3	0	1	1	1	1	Enable operation (使能)
4	1	1	1	1	1	Command triggered (命令触发)

7) 在完成一段运动命令后, 若需要执行下一段运动命令需要再设置目标位置, 速度等条件。

After the servo completes the first motion command, the servo sets the target position and velocity, and other conditions to execute the next motion command.

8) 设置控制指令 0x6040, 由于控制命令触发为上升沿触发, 因此必须将控制字 bit4 值切换为 off 再切至 on, 伺服才会再次运动。

Set the control word (0x6040). Since the command is rising-edge triggered, switch bit 4 to off first and then to on.

Steps	Control word					Meaning
	Bit4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	
1	0	1	1	1	1	Enable operation (使能)
2	1	1	1	1	1	Command triggered (命令触发)

5.5.1. 立即生效指令

Function for the command to take immediate effect

在轮廓位置模式控制下，有两种命令生效指令[立即]和[非立即]，可通过0x6040: Bit 5 设置。

In PP mode, set the command to take effect immediately or not with 0x6040 [Bit 5].

0x6040 Bit 5 设为 0，关闭命令立即生效（仅轮廓位置模式生效）。

Set 0x6040 [Bit 5] to 0 to disable the command to take immediate effect is enabled (only valid in profile position mode).

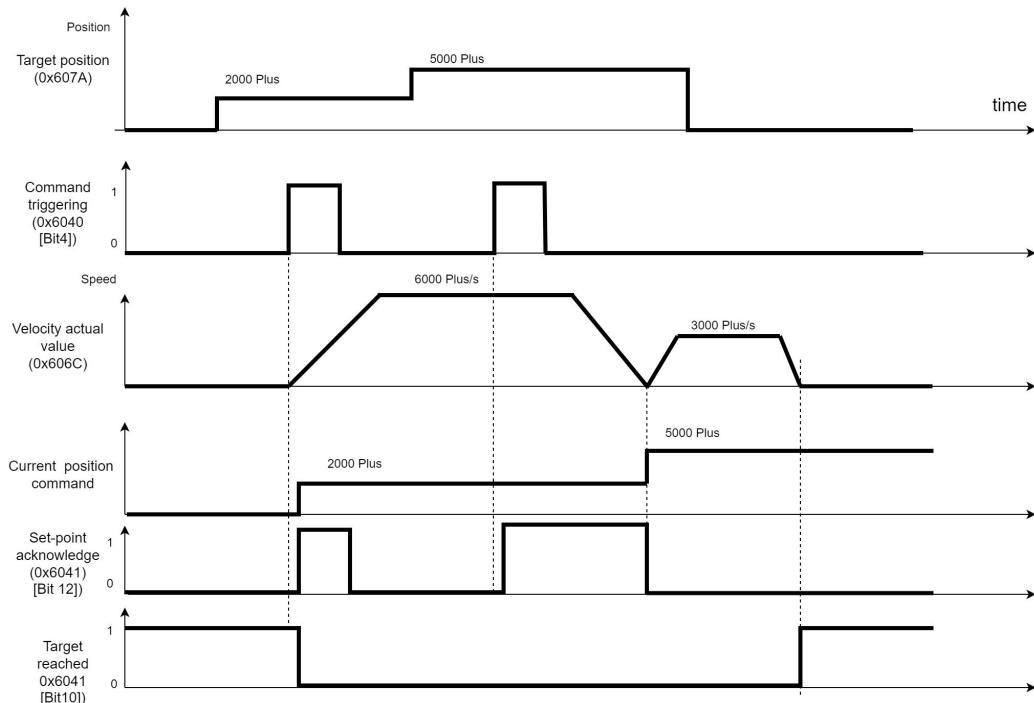


图 5-4 PP 模式非立即生效命令指令时序图

Figure 5-4 PP mode is not an immediate command instruction timing diagram

0x6040 Bit 5 设为 1，开启命令立即生效（仅轮廓位置模式生效）。

Set 0x6040 [Bit 5] to 1 to enable the command to take immediate effect is enabled (only valid in profile position mode).

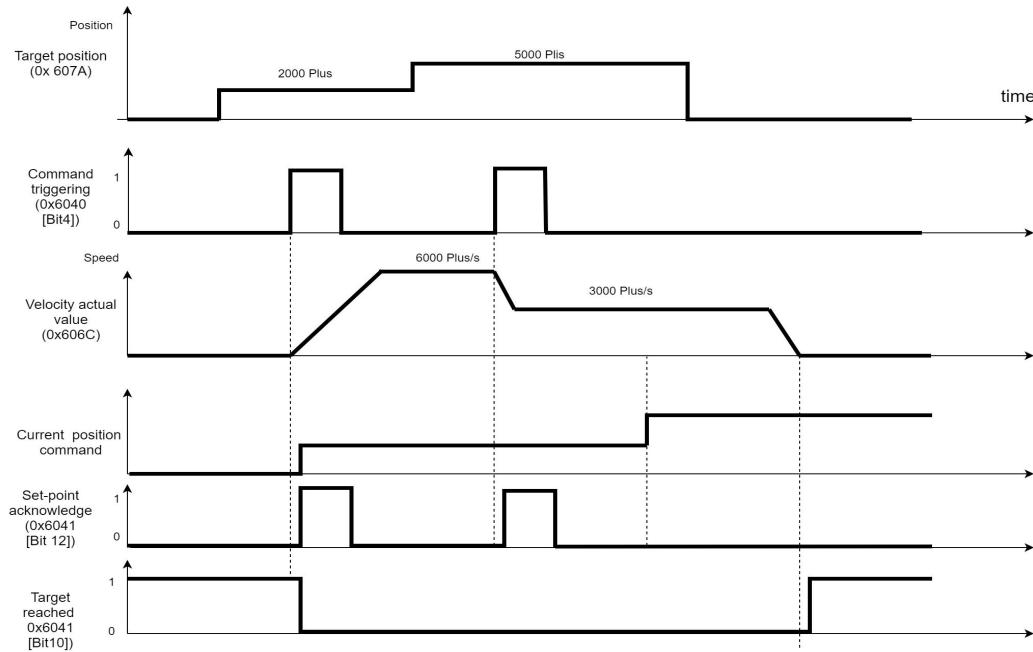


图 5.5 PP 模式立即生效指令时序图

Figure 5.5 PP mode is an immediate command timing diagram

控制字 (0x6040) 中的第 4-6 位和第 8 位控制开始移动

Bits 4-6 and bit 8 in the Control word (0x6040) start a movement

表 5-9 PP 模式的控制字相关位

Table 5-9 PP mode dependent bits of the control word

Parameter value	Meaning
Bit5: Change set point immediately	Bit4: New target value
0	<p>0=>1</p> <p>开始向目标位置移动。 如果未启用立即生效指令, 当前的运动命令正在执行时(尚未完成), 即使接收到新的触发命令(Bit4:0=>1), 伺服也会继续执行当前的运动命令, 只有在当前运动命令完成后(在当前目标位置停止), 才会确认并执行新的运动命令。</p> <p>Starts a movement to a target position. If the command is not enabled to take immediate effect, when the current motion command is in execution (not yet complete), the servo continues to execute the current motion command even if a new command is triggered (Bit4:0=>1). The new command is acknowledged and executed only after the current command is complete(The movement is stopped at the current target position) .</p>

1	0=>1	<p>开始向目标位置移动。 如果启用立即生效指令, 当前的运动命令正在执行时 (尚未完成), 伺服一旦接收到新的触发命令 (Bit4:0=>1), 就会立即中断当前运动指令并执行新的运动命令。 Starts a movement to a target position. If the command is enabled to take immediate effect, when the current motion command is in execution (not yet complete), the servo immediately interrupts the current command and executes the new command once receiving the new triggered command (Bit4:0=>1).</p>
Bit6 =绝对运动/相对运动 Bit6 = Absolute/Relative		<p>0: 绝对运动 1: 相对运动 (不支持) 0:Absolute movement 1:Relative movement (Not Support)</p>
Bit8 =停止 Bit8 = Halt		<p>0: 默认值 1: 使用停止选项代码停止移动 (0x605D) 0:default 1:Stop movement with halt option code (0x605D)</p>

关于当前的运动信息可通过状态字 (0x6041) 获得。

Information on the current movement is available in the status word(0x6041).

表 5-10 PP 模式的状态字相关位

Table5-10 PP mode dependent bits of the status word

Parameter value	Meaning
Bit10 =目标到达 Bit10 = Target reached	<p>0=未到达的目标位置 1=到达目标位置 0 = Target position not reached 1 = Target position reached</p>
Bit11 =软件内部速度、位置超限 Bit11 = Internal limit active	<p>最大电机速度 0x6080 限制速度需求值 0x606B 和轮廓速度 0x6081。软件位置限制值 0x607D 限制位置需求值 0x6062。 Max motor speed 0x6080 limits velocity demand value 0x606B and Profile velocity 0x6081. Software position limit 0x607D limits position demand value 0x6062.</p>
Bit12 = 目标位置确认 Bit12 = Target value acknowledge	<p>0 = 不接受新的设定值 1 = 接受新的设定值, 确认并再次开始生成目标 0 = No accept a new set-point acknowledge 1 = Accept a new set-point acknowledge and start generating target again</p>
Bit13-15	N/A

相关的对象字典 Associated Objects

表 5-11 与 PP 模式相关联的对象

Table5-11 Objects associated with PP mode

Index	Sub -Index	Name	Unit	Data type	Access	PDO mapping
0x6040	00h	Control word	-	UINT	RW	RxPDO
0x6041	00h	Status word	-	UINT	RO	TxPDO
0x6060	00h	Modes of operation	-	INT	RW	RxPDO
0x6061	00h	Modes of operation display	-	INT	RO	TxPDO
0x6062	00h	Position demand value	plus	INT	RO	NO
0x6064	00h	Position actual value	plus	INT	RO	TxPDO
0x6065	00h	Following error window	plus	UINT	RW	NO
0x6067	00h	Position window	plus	UINT	RW	NO
0x6068	00h	Position window time	0.05ms	UINT	RW	NO
0x6081	00h	Profile velocity	plus/s	UINT	RW	TxPDO
0x6083	00h	Profile acceleration	plus/s ²	UINT	RW	TxPDO
0x6084	00h	Profile deceleration	plus/s ²	UINT	RW	TxPDO
0x607A	00h	Target position	plus	INT	RW	RxPDO
0x607D	01h	Software position limit:Min position limit	plus	INT	RW	NO
	02h	Software position limit:Max position limit	plus	INT	RW	NO
0x60F4	00h	Following error actual value	plus	INT	RO	TxPDO

5.5.2. CANopen PDO 通信控制报文

CANopen PDO communication message control

以伺服 ID=1 为例

Take the servo ID=1, for example

PP pattern	Steps	COB -ID	Message
停止节点, 配置相关参数 Stop the node and configure the relevant parameters	关闭远程节点 Stop remote node	00	02 01
	复位节点 Reset communication	00	82 01
	设置为轮廓位置模式 Set the profile position mode	701	00
		601	2F 60 60 00 01 00 00 00
	核对运行模式为 PP 模式 Check operating mode to PP pattern	581	60 60 60 00 00 00 00 00
		601	40 61 60 00 00 00 00 00
	轮廓速度设置为 5566 plus/s Set the profile velocity to 5566 plus/s	581	4F 60 60 00 01 00 00 00
		601	23 81 60 00 BE 15 00 00
	轮廓加速度设置为 5566 plus/s ² Set profile acceleration to 5566 plus/s ²	581	60 81 60 00 00 00 00 00
		601	23 83 60 00 BE 15 00 00
	轮廓减速度设置为 5566 plus/s ² Set profile deceleration to 5566 plus/s ²	581	60 83 60 00 00 00 00 00
		601	23 84 60 00 BE 15 00 00
	关闭同步发生器 Disable sync	581	60 84 60 00 00 00 00 00
		601	23 05 10 00 80 00 00 00
	通信周期设置为 1000ms Set communication cycle period (1000ms)	581	60 05 10 00 00 00 00 00
		601	23 06 10 00 E8 03 00 00
		581	60 06 10 00 00 00 00 00
PDO 映射配置流程 The PDO mapping configuration process	TxPDO1 配置流程 The TxPDO1 configuration process	601	23 00 18 01 81 01 00 80
		581	60 00 18 01 00 00 00 00
	设置传输类型 Defines the transmission type	601	2F 00 18 02 01 00 00 00
		581	60 00 18 02 00 00 00 00
	清除原有映射 Defines the number of valid entries in the mapping record	601	2F 00 1A 00 00 00 00 00
		581	60 00 1A 00 00 00 00 00
	0x1A00: 01h 映射 0x60410010(状态字) 0x1A00:01h maps 0x60410010(status word)	601	23 00 1A 01 10 00 41 60
		581	60 00 1A 01 00 00 00 00

The RxPDO1 configuration process	0x1A00: 02h 映射 0x60640020 (实际位置) 0x1A00:02h maps 0x60640020 (actual position)	601	23 00 1A 02 20 00 64 60
		581	60 00 1A 02 00 00 00 00
	0x1A00: 00h 写入映射对象个数: 2 0x1A00:00h:the number of valid entries in the mapping record:2	601	2F 00 1A 00 02 00 00 00
		581	60 00 1A 00 00 00 00 00
	打开 TxPDO1 Enable TxPDO1	601	23 00 18 01 81 01 00 00
		581	60 00 18 01 00 00 00 00
	关闭 RxPDO1 Disable RxPDO1	601	23 00 14 01 01 02 00 80
		581	60 00 14 01 00 00 00 00
	设置传输类型 Defines the transmission type	601	2F 00 14 02 01 00 00 00
		581	60 00 14 02 00 00 00 00
	清除原有映射 Defines the number of valid entries in the mapping record	601	2F 00 16 00 00 00 00 00
		581	60 00 16 00 00 00 00 00
启动节点 Start the node	0x1600: 01h 映射 0x60400010 (控制字) 0x1600:01h maps 0x60400010 (control word)	601	23 00 16 01 10 00 40 60
		581	60 00 16 01 00 00 00 00
		601	23 00 16 02 20 00 7A 60
		581	60 00 16 02 00 00 00 00
	0x1600: 00h: 写映射对象个数: 2 0x1600:00h:the number of valid entries in the mapping record:2	601	2F 00 16 00 02 00 00 00
		581	60 00 16 00 00 00 00 00
	打开 RxPDO1 Enable RxPDO1	601	23 00 14 01 01 02 00 00
		581	23 00 14 01 01 02 00 00
	NMT 启动节点 NMT start remote node	0	01 01
	获取实际位置 Get the actual position	601	40 64 60 00 00 00 00 00
		581	43 64 60 00 00 00 00 00

周期发送 RxPDO1 Cycle to send RxPDO1	电机清除报 错 Motor clear error	控制字设置为 128; 目标位置设置为 0 plus。 Control word set to 128; Target position set to 0 plus.	201	80 00 00 00 00 00
		发送同步帧 Send sync frame	080 181	21 12 69 BA 50 00
	电机使能 Enable	控制字设置为 6; 目标位置设置为 0 plus。 Control word set to 6; Target position set to 0 plus.	201	06 00 00 00 00 00
		发送同步帧 Send sync frame	080 181	21 12 69 BA 50 00
		控制字设置为 7; 目标位置设置为 0 plus。 Control word set to 7; Target position set to 0 plus.	201	07 00 00 00 00 00
		发送同步帧 Send sync frame	080 181	33 12 67 BA 50 00
		控制字设置为 15; 目标位置设置为 0 plus。 Control word set to 15; Target position set to 0 plus.	201	0F 00 00 00 00 00
		发送同步帧 Send sync frame	080 181	37 16 69 BA 50 00
		目标位置 Set target position	201	1F 00 E8 03 00 00
		发送同步帧 Send sync frame	080 181	37 12 76 9B 50 00

5.5.3. CANopen SDO 通信控制报文

CANopen SDO communication message control

以伺服 ID=1 为例

Take the servo ID=1, for example

PP pattern	Steps	COB-ID	Message
	设置轮廓位置模式: 0x6060 设置为 1 Set the profile position mode: 0x6060 set to 1	601 581	2F 60 60 00 01 00 00 00 60 60 60 00 00 00 00 00
	核对运行模式为 PP 模式 Check operating mode to PP pattern	601 581	40 61 60 00 00 00 00 00 4F 61 60 00 01 00 00 00
	运行轮廓速度设置为 5566 plus/s Set the profile velocity to 5566 plus/s	601 581	23 81 60 00 BE 15 00 00 60 81 60 00 00 00 00 00
	运行轮廓加速度设置为: 5566 plus/s ² Set the profile acceleration to 5566 plus / s ²	601 581	23 83 60 00 BE 15 00 00 60 83 60 00 00 00 00 00
	运行轮廓减速度设置为 5566 plus/s ² Set the profile deceleration to 5566 plus/s ²	601 581	23 84 60 00 BE 15 00 00 60 84 60 00 00 00 00 00
	电机清除报错 0x6040 设置为 128 Motor to clear the error reported 0x6040 set to 128	601 581	2B 40 60 00 80 00 00 00 60 40 60 00 00 00 00 00
电机使能 Enable	0x6040 设置为 6 0x6040 set to 6	601 581	2B 40 60 00 06 00 00 00 60 40 60 00 00 00 00 00
	0x6040 设置为 7 0x6040 set to 7	601 581	2B 40 60 00 07 00 00 00 60 40 60 00 00 00 00 00
	0x6040 设置为 15 0x6040 set to 15	601 581	2B 40 60 00 0F 00 00 00 60 40 60 00 00 00 00 00
	设置目标位置 Set the target position	601 581	23 7A 60 00 6C D9 00 00 60 7A 60 00 00 00 00 00
	电机运行 Operation	601 581	2B 40 60 00 1F 00 00 00 60 40 60 00 00 00 00 00

5.6 周期同步速度模式

Cyclic Synchronous Velocity Mode

当对象字典 0x6060 的值设置为 9 时, eRob 关节模组工作在周期同步速度模式。

When the value of the object dictionary 0x6060 is set to 9, eRob is operated by cyclic synchronous velocity mode.

在周期同步速度模式下, 主站控制器生成轨迹规划曲线, 并且周期性地发送目标速度指令给 eRob 关节模组, eRob 关节模组执行速度控制与扭矩控制, 速度偏移量与扭矩偏移量作为可选项提供给控制系统。

In the Cyclic Synchronous Velocity mode, the master controller generates trajectory and transmits the Target velocity to the slave at each EtherCAT/CAN cycle, and the slave performs velocity control and torque control. Optionally, a velocity offset and a torque offset may be provided by the control system in order to allow a second source for velocity and/or a torque feed forward.

轮廓加速度 0x6083 与轮廓减速度 0x6084 只有在停止与快速停止功能开启时才起作用。

When the profile acceleration and deceleration 0x6083,0x6084 are used, they function only for halt and quick stop operations.

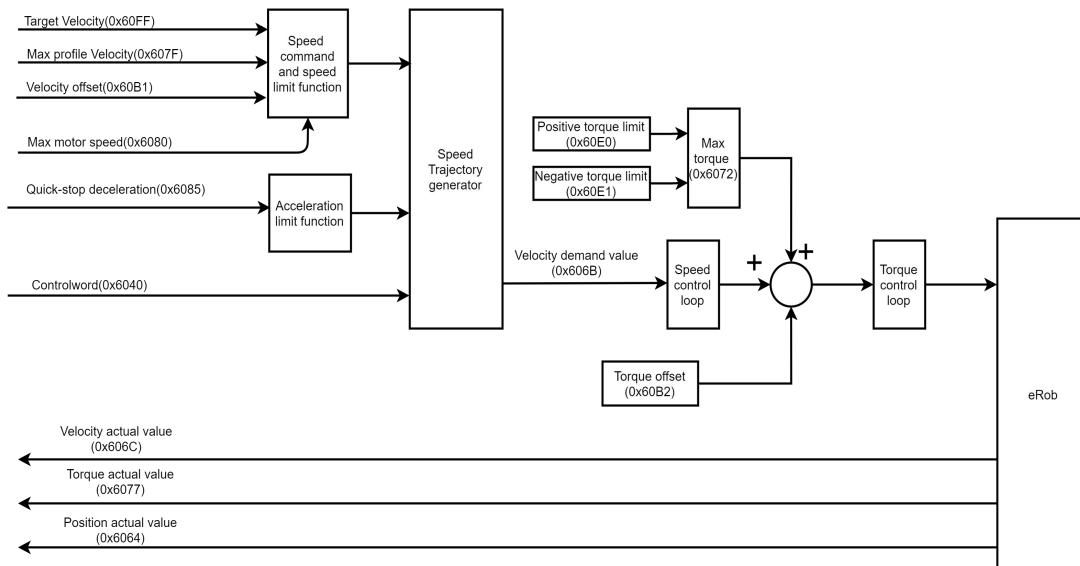


图 5.6 CSV 模式的功能

Figure 5-6 The function of CSV mode

操作步骤 Operate steps:

1) 设定模式, 0x6060 = 09h, 周期同步速度模式;

Set 0x6060 to 09h to set the mode as the CSV mode;

2) 设置轮廓加速度 0x6083;

Set profile acceleration 0x6083;

3) 设置轮廓减速度 0x6084;

Set profile deceleration 0x6084;

4) 设置目标速度 0x60FF=0 plus/s, 由于周期同步速度模式下, 一旦切换到使能状态, 伺服电机开始运转, 因此设定 0x60FF=0 plus/s 保证伺服在使能后速度为 0plus/s。

Set the target velocity 0x60FF to 0 plus/s. In the CSV mode, the servo target velocity takes effect once the servo drive is switched to servo on, therefore, set the target to 0 plus/s is to ensure that the motor maintains at 0 plus/s at the moment of servo on.

5) 设定控制命令 0x6040, 请按照以下步骤操作。

Set the control word (0x6040). Follow these steps for operation.

Steps	Control word					Meaning
	Bit4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	
1	0	0	1	1	0	Shutdown (关闭)
2	0	0	1	1	1	Switch on (准备使能)
3	0	1	1	1	1	Enable operation (使能)

6) 设置目标速度 0x60FF。

Set target velocity 0x60FF.

表 5-12 CSV 模式的控制字相关位

Table 5-12 CSV mode dependent bits of the control word

Parameter value	Meaning
Bit4= 保留	与此运行模式无关
Bit4= Reserved	Not relevant for this operating mode
Bit5= 保留	与此运行模式无关
Bit5= Reserved	Not relevant for this operating mode
Bit6= 保留	与此运行模式无关
Bit6= Reserved	Not relevant for this operating mode
Bit8 = 停止	停止移动
Bit8 = Halt	Stop movement with Halt
Bit9 = 修改设置值	与此运行模式无关
Bit9 = Change on setpoint	Not relevant for this operating mode

表 5-13 CSV 模式的状态字相关位

Table5-13 CSV mode dependent bits of the status word

Parameter value	Meaning
Bit10 = 目标到达 Bit10 = Target reached	如果实际速度在速度窗口时间的持续时间内停留在目标速度窗口±速度窗口的窗口中，则设置该位为 1。 0 = 未达到目标速度 1 = 达到目标速度 The bit is set if the actual velocity stays in the window of target velocity \pm velocity window for a duration of Velocity window time. 0 = Target velocity not reached 1 = Target velocity reached
Bit11 = 软件内部速度超限 Bit11 = Internal limit active	最大电机速度 0x6080 限制目标速度 0x60FF 和速度偏移量 0x60B1。 Max motor speed 0x6080 limits target velocity 0x60FF and velocity offset 0x60B1.
Bit12 = 忽略目标速度 Bit12 = Target velocity ignored	0=可能的新目标位置 1=新接收的目标位置 0 = New position possible 1 = New target position accepted
Bit13-15	N/A

相关的对象字典 Associated objects

表 5-14 与 CSV 模式关联的对象

Table5-14 Objects associated with CSV mode

Index	Sub -Index	Name	Unit	Data type	Access	PDO Mapping
0x6040	00h	Control word	-	UINT	RW	RxPDO
0x6041	00h	Status word	-	UINT	RO	TxPDO
0x6060	00h	Modes of operation	-	INT	RW	RxPDO
0x6061	00h	Modes of operation display	-	INT	RO	TxPDO
0x606C	00h	Velocity actual value	per thousand of rated torque	INT	RW	RxPDO
0x6078	00h	Current actual value	per thousand of rated current	INT	RO	TxPDO
0x607D	01h	Software position limit: Min position limit	plus	INT	RW	NO
	02h	Software position limit: Max position limit	plus	INT	RW	NO
0x607F	00h	Max profile velocity	plus/s	UINT	RW	RxPDO
0x60FF	00h	Target velocity	plus/s	INT	RW	RxPDO

5.6.1. CANopen PDO 通信控制报文

CANopen PDO communication message control

以伺服 ID=1 为例

Take the servo ID=1, for example

CSV pattern	Steps	COB-ID	Message
停止节点, 配置相关参数 Stop the node and configure the relevant parameters	关闭远程节点 Stop remote node	00	02 01
	复位节点 Reset communication	00	82 01
	设置为周期同步速度模式 Set the cyclic synchronous velocity mode	701	00
		601	2F 60 60 00 09 00 00 00
	核对运行模式为 CSV 模式 Check operating mode to CSV pattern	581	60 60 60 00 00 00 00 00
		601	40 61 60 00 00 00 00 00
	轮廓加速度设置为 5566 plus/s ² Set profile acceleration to 5566 plus/s ²	581	4F 60 60 00 09 00 00 00
		601	23 83 60 00 BE 15 00 00
	轮廓减速度设置为 5566 plus/s ² Set profile deceleration to 5566 plus/s ²	581	60 83 60 00 00 00 00 00
		601	23 84 60 00 BE 15 00 00
PDO 映射配置流程 The PDO mapping configuration process	关闭同步发生器 Disable sync	581	60 84 60 00 00 00 00 00
		601	23 05 10 00 80 00 00 00
	通信周期设置为 1000ms Set communication cycle period (1000ms)	581	60 05 10 00 00 00 00 00
		601	23 06 10 00 E8 03 00 00
	禁用 TxPDO1 配置流程 Disable TxPDO1	581	60 06 10 00 00 00 00 00
		601	23 00 18 01 81 01 00 80
	设置传输类型 Defines the transmission type	581	60 00 18 01 00 00 00 00
		601	2F 00 18 02 01 00 00 00
	清除原有映射 Defines the number of valid entries in the mapping record	581	60 00 18 02 00 00 00 00
		601	2F 00 1A 00 00 00 00 00
	0x1A00: 01h 映射 0x60410010(状态字) 0x1A00:01h maps 0x60410010(status word)	581	60 00 1A 01 00 00 00 00
		601	23 00 1A 01 10 00 41 60
	0x1A00: 02h 映射 0x606C0020 (实际速度)	601	23 00 1A 02 20 00 6C 60
		581	60 00 1A 02 00 00 00 00
		601	23 00 1A 02 20 00 6C 60

RxPDO1 配置流程 The RxPDO1 configuration process	0x1A00:02h maps 0x606C0020 (actual velocity) 0x1A00: 00h 写入映射 对象个数: 2 0x1A00:00h:the number of valid entries in the mapping record:2 打开 TxPDO1 Enable TxPDO1		
		601	2F 00 1A 00 02 00 00 00
		581	60 00 1A 00 00 00 00 00
		601	23 00 18 01 81 01 00 00
		581	60 00 18 01 00 00 00 00
		601	23 00 14 01 01 02 00 80
		581	60 00 14 01 00 00 00 00
		601	2F 00 14 02 01 00 00 00
		581	60 00 14 02 00 00 00 00
		601	2F 00 16 00 00 00 00 00
		581	60 00 16 00 00 00 00 00
		601	23 00 16 01 10 00 40 60
		581	60 00 16 01 00 00 00 00
		601	23 00 16 02 20 00 FF 60
		581	60 00 16 02 00 00 00 00
		601	2F 00 16 00 02 00 00 00
		581	60 00 16 00 00 00 00 00
		601	23 00 14 01 01 02 00 00
		581	23 00 14 01 01 02 00 00
启动节点 Start the node	NMT 启动节点 NMT start remote node		0 01 01
	获取实际速度 Get the actual velocity		601 40 6C 60 00 00 00 00 00
			581 43 6C 60 00 00 00 00 00
周期发送 RxPDO1	电机清除报错	控制字设置为 128; 目标速度设置为 0	201 80 00 00 00 00 00

Cycle to send RxPDO1	Motor clear error	plus/s。 Control word set to 128; Target velocity set to 0 plus/s.		
		发送同步帧	080	
		Send sync frame	181	21 02 00 00 00 00
	电机使能 Enable	控制字设置为 6; 目标速度设置为 0 plus/s。 Control word set to 6; Target velocity set to 0 plus/s.	201	06 00 00 00 00 00
		发送同步帧	080	
		Send sync frame	181	21 02 00 00 00 00
		控制字设置为 7; 目标速度设置为 0 plus/s。 Control word set to 7; Target velocity set to 0 plus/s.	201	07 00 00 00 00 00
		发送同步帧	080	
		Send sync frame	181	33 02 00 00 00 00
		控制字设置为 15; 目标速度设置为 0 plus/s。 Control word set to 15; Target velocity set to 0 plus/s.	201	0F 00 00 00 00 00
		发送同步帧	080	
		Send sync frame	181	37 06 00 00 00 00
	目标速度设 置 Set target velocity	控制字设置为 15; 目标速度设置为 55660 plus/s。 Control word set to 15; Target velocity set to 56600 plus/s.	201	0F 00 6C D9 00 00
		发送同步帧	080	
		Send sync frame	181	37 06 AE 14 00 00

5.7 轮廓速度模式

Profile Velocity Mode

当对象字典 0x6060 的值设置为 3 时, eRob 关节模组工作在轮廓速度模式。

When the value of the object dictionary 0x6060 is set to 3, eRob is operated by profile velocity mode.

在轮廓速度模式下, eRob 关节模组接收来自主站控制器的目标速度, 加速度、减速度来规划运动。

In the Profile Velocity mode, the eRob executes a movement according to a target velocity and acceleration/deceleration values sent from the master controller.

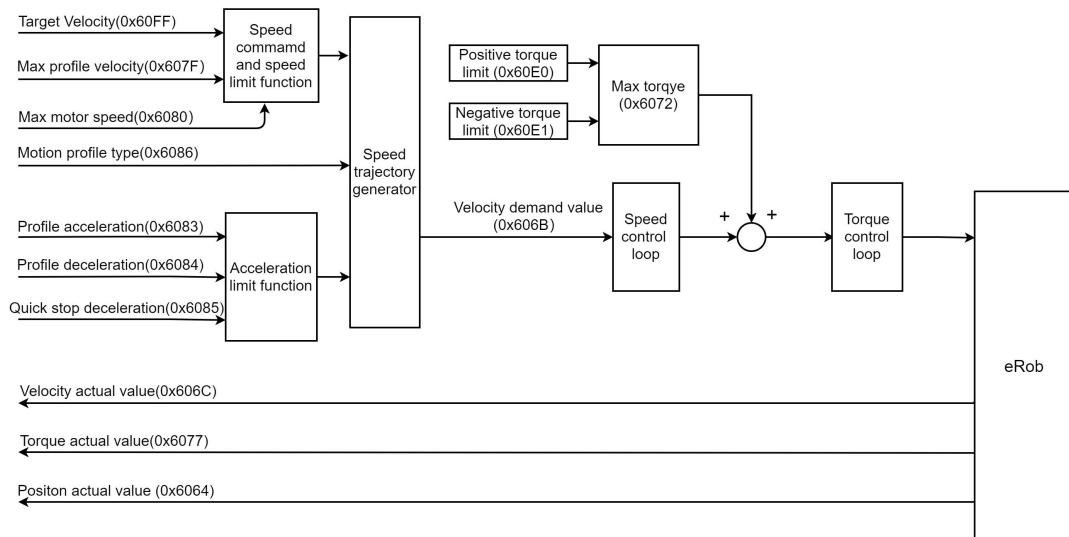


图 5.7 PV 模式功能

Figure 5-7 The function of PV mode

操作步骤 Operate steps:

1) 设定模式, 0x6060 = 03h, 轮廓速度模式;

Set 0x6060 to 03h to set the mode as PV mode;

2) 设定轮廓加速度 0x6083;

Set profile acceleration 0x6083;

3) 设置轮廓减速度 0x6084;

Set profile deceleration 0x6084;

4) 设置目标速度 0x60FF=0 plus/s, 由于速度模式下, 一旦切换到使能状态, 伺服电机开始运转, 因此设定 0x60FF=0 plus/s 保证伺服在使能后速度为 0 plus/s。

Set the target velocity (0x60FF) to 0 plus/s. In PV mode, the servo target velocity takes effect once the servo drive is switched to servo on, therefore, set the target to 0 plus/s is to ensure that the motor maintains at 0 plus/s at the moment of servo on.

5) 设定控制命令 0x6040, 请按照以下步骤操作。

Set the control word (0x6040). Follow these steps for operation.

Steps	Control word					Meaning
	Bit4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	
1	0	0	1	1	0	Shutdown (关闭)
2	0	0	1	1	1	Switch on (准备使能)
3	0	1	1	1	1	Enable operation (伺服使能)

6) 设置目标速度 0x60FF。

Set target velocity 0x60FF.

表 5-15 PV 模式的控制字相关位

Table 5-15 PV mode dependent bits of the control word

Parameter value	Meaning
Bit4=保留	与此运行模式无关
Bit4= Reserved	Not relevant for this operating mode
Bit5= Reserved	与此运行模式无关
Bit5=保留	Not relevant for this operating mode
Bit6= Reserved	与此运行模式无关
Bit6=保留	Not relevant for this operating mode
Bit8 = Halt Bit8 =停止	值 0: 执行运动, 驱动器加速 (使用指定的轮廓减速度减速), 直到达到速度或停止位设置为 1 值 1: 停止运动, 驱动器减速 (使用指定的轮廓减速度减速), 直到速度 = 0 或停止位重置为 0 Value 0: Motion is executed, the drives accelerates (with the specified Profile acceleration) until either the velocity is reached or halt bit is set to 1 Value 1: Motion is stopped, the drive decelerates (with the specified Profile deceleration) until either velocity = 0 or halt bit is reset to 0

Bit9 = 修改设定值 Bit9 = Change on setpoint	与此运行模式无关 Not relevant for this operating mode
---	--

表 5-16 PV 模式的状态字相关位

Table5-16 PV mode dependent bits of the status word

Parameter value	Meaning
Bit10 = 目标到达 Bit10 = Target reached	如果实际速度在速度窗口时间的持续时间内停留在目标速度窗口±速度窗口的窗口中，则设置该位。 0 = 未到达目标速度 1 = 到达目标速度 The bit is set if the actual velocity stays in the window of target velocity ± velocity window for a duration of velocity window time. 0 = Target velocity not reached 1 = Target velocity reached
Bit11 = 软件内部速度超限 Bit11 = Internal limit active	最大电机速度 0x6080 限制目标速度 0x60FF 和速度偏移量 0x60B1。 Max motor speed 0x6080 limits target velocity 0x60FF and velocity offset 0x60B1.
Bit12 = 忽略目标速度 Bit12 = Target velocity ignored	0=可能的新目标位置 1=新接收的目标位置 0 = New position possible 1 = New target position accepted
Bit13-15	N/A

相关的对象字典 Associated objects

表 5-17 与 PV 模式关联的对象

Table5-17 Objects associated with PV mode

Index	Sub -Index	Name	Unit	Data Type	Access	PDO Mapping
0x6040	00h	Control word	-	UINT	RW	RxPDO
0x6041	00h	Status word	-	UINT	RO	TxPDO
0x6060	00h	Modes of operation	-	INT	RW	RxPDO
0x6061	00h	Modes of operation display	-	INT	RO	TxPDO
0x606C	00h	Velocity actual value	plus/s	INT	RW	RxPDO

0x6078	00h	Current actual value	per thousand of rated current	INT	RO	TxPDO
0x607D	01h	Software position limit:Min position limit	plus	INT	RW	NO
	02h	Software position limit:Max position limit	plus	INT	RW	NO
0x607F	00h	Max profile velocity	plus/s	UINT	RW	RxPDO
0x60FF	00h	Target velocity	plus/s	INT	RW	RxPDO

5.7.1. CANopen PDO 通信控制报文

CANopen PDO communication message control

以伺服 ID=1 为例

Take the servo ID=1, for example

PV pattern	Steps		COB -ID	Message
停止节点, 配置相关参数 Stop the node and configure the relevant parameters	关闭远程节点 Stop remote node		00	02 01
	复位节点 Reset communication		00	82 01
			701	00
	设置为轮廓速度模式 Set the profile velocity mode		601	2F 60 60 00 03 00 00 00
			581	60 60 60 00 00 00 00 00
	核对运行模式为 PV 模式 Check operating mode to PV pattern		601	40 61 60 00 00 00 00 00
			581	4F 60 60 00 03 00 00 00
	轮廓加速度设置为 5566 plus/s ² Set profile acceleration to 5566 plus/s ²		601	23 83 60 00 BE 15 00 00
			581	60 83 60 00 00 00 00 00
	轮廓减速度设置为 5566 plus/s ² Set profile deceleration to 5566 plus/s ²		601	23 84 60 00 BE 15 00 00
			581	60 84 60 00 00 00 00 00
PDO 映射配置流程 The PDO mapping configuration	关闭同步发生器 Disable sync		601	23 05 10 00 80 00 00 00
			581	60 05 10 00 00 00 00 00
	通信周期设置为 1000 ms Set communication cycle period (1000 ms)		601	23 06 10 00 E8 03 00 00
			581	60 06 10 00 00 00 00 00
The PDO mapping configuration	TxPDO1 配置流程	禁用 TxPDO1 Disable TxPDO1	601	23 00 18 01 81 01 00 80
	The TxPDO1 configuration process	设置传输类型 Defines the transmission type		581 60 00 18 01 00 00 00
				601 2F 00 18 02 01 00 00 00
				581 60 00 18 02 00 00 00 00

process	The RxPDO1 configuration process	设置禁止时间 Defines the inhibit time(Unit 100 us)	601 581	2B 00 18 05 00 00 00 00 60 00 18 03 00 00 00 00
		设置周期时间 Defines the event time(Unit ms)	601 581	2B 00 18 05 00 00 00 00 60 00 18 05 00 00 00 00
		清除原有映射 Defines the number of valid entries in the mapping record	601 581	2F 00 1A 00 00 00 00 00 60 00 1A 00 00 00 00 00
		0x1A00: 01h 映射 0x60410010 (状态字) 0x1A00:01h maps 0x60410010 (status word)	601 581	23 00 1A 01 10 00 41 60 60 00 1A 01 00 00 00 00
		0x1A00: 02h 映射 0x606C0020 (实际速度) 0x1A00:02h maps 0x606C0020 (actual velocity)	601 581	23 00 1A 02 20 00 6C 60 60 00 1A 02 00 00 00 00
		0x1A00h-00h 写入映射 对象个数: 2 0x1A00h-00h:the number of valid entries in the mapping record: 2	601 581	2F 00 1A 00 02 00 00 00 60 00 1A 00 00 00 00 00
		打开 TxPDO1 Enable TxPDO1	601 581	23 00 18 01 81 01 00 00 60 00 18 01 00 00 00 00
		关闭 RxPDO1 Disable RxPDO1	601 581	23 00 14 01 01 02 00 80 60 00 14 01 00 00 00 00
		设置传输类型 Defines the transmission type	601 581	2F 00 14 02 01 00 00 00 60 00 14 02 00 00 00 00
		清除原有映射 Defines the number of valid entries in the mapping record	601 581	2F 00 16 00 00 00 00 00 60 00 16 00 00 00 00 00
		0x1600: 01h 映射 0x60400010 (控制字) 0x1600:01h maps 0x60400010 (control word)	601 581	23 00 16 01 10 00 40 60 60 00 16 01 00 00 00 00
		0x1600: 02h 映射 0x60FF0020 (目标速度) 0x1600:02h maps 0x60FF0020 (target velocity)	601 581	23 00 16 02 20 00 FF 60 60 00 16 02 00 00 00 00

		0x1600: 00h 写映射对象个数:2 0x1600:00h:the number of valid entries in the mapping record: 2	601	2F 00 16 00 02 00 00 00	
			581	60 00 16 00 00 00 00 00	
		打开 RxPDO1 Enable RxPDO1	601	23 00 14 01 01 02 00 00	
			581	23 00 14 01 01 02 00 00	
启动节点 Start the node	NMT 启动节点 NMT start remote node		0	01 01	
	获取实际速度 Get the actual velocity		601	40 6C 60 00 00 00 00 00	
周期发送 RxPDO1 Cycle to send the RxPDO1	电机清除 报错 Motor clear error	控制字设置为 128; 目标速度设置为 0 plus/s。 Control word set to 128; Target velocity set to 0 plus/s.	201	80 00 00 00 00 00	
			080		
	电机使能 Enable	控制字设置为 6; 目标速度设置为 0 plus/s。 Control word set to 6; Target velocity set to 0 plus/s.	181	21 12 00 00 00 00	
			080		
		控制字设置为 7; 目标速度设置为 0 plus/s。 Control word set to 7; Target velocity set to 0 plus/s.	181	21 12 00 00 00 00	
			201	07 00 00 00 00 00	
		控制字设置为 15; 目标速度设置为 0 plus/s。 Control word set to 15; Target velocity set to 0 plus/s.	080		
			181	33 12 00 00 00 00	
		控制字设置为 15; 目标速度设置为 55660 plus/s。 Control word set to 15; Target velocity set to 56600 plus/s.	201	0F 00 00 00 00 00	
			080		
	目标速度 设置 Set target velocity	控制字设置为 15; 目标速度设置为 55660 plus/s。 Control word set to 15; Target velocity set to 56600 plus/s.	181	37 16 00 00 00 00	
			201	0F 00 6C D9 00 00	
		发送同步帧 Send sync frame	080		
			181	37 16 2A 73 00 00	

5.7.2. CANopen SDO 通信控制报文

CANopen SDO communication message control

以伺服 ID=1 为例

Take the servo ID=1, for example

PV pattern	Steps		COB-ID	Message
设置为轮廓速度模式 Set the profile velocity mode			601	2F 60 60 00 03 00 00 00
			581	60 60 60 00 00 00 00 00
核对运行模式为 PV 模式 Check operating mode to PV pattern			601	40 61 60 00 00 00 00 00
			581	4F 61 60 00 03 00 00 00
轮廓加速度设置为 5566 plus/s ² Set the profile acceleration to 5566 plus/s ²			601	23 83 60 00 BE 15 00 00
			581	60 83 60 00 00 00 00 00
轮廓减速度设置为 5566 plus/s ² Set the profile deceleration to 5566 plus/s ²			601	23 84 60 00 BE 15 00 00
			581	60 84 60 00 00 00 00 00
电机清除报错 0x6040 设置为 128 Motor to clear the error reported 0x6040 set to 128			601	2F 40 60 00 80 00 00 00
			581	60 40 60 00 00 00 00 00
电机使能 Enable 0x6040 设置为 6 0x6040 set to 6 0x6040 设置为 7 0x6040 set to 7 0x6040 设置为 15 0x6040 set to 15	0x6040 设置为 6 0x6040 set to 6		601	2B 40 60 00 06 00 00 00
			581	60 40 60 00 00 00 00 00
	0x6040 设置为 7 0x6040 set to 7		601	2B 40 60 00 07 00 00 00
			581	60 40 60 00 00 00 00 00
	0x6040 设置为 15 0x6040 set to 15		601	2B 40 60 00 0F 00 00 00
			581	60 40 60 00 00 00 00 00
设置目标速度 Set the target velocity	目标速度设置为 5566 plus/s Target velocity set to 5566 plus/s		601	23 FF 60 00 BE 15 00 00
			581	60 FF 60 00 00 00 00 00

5.8 周期同步扭矩模式

Cyclic Synchronous Torque Mode

当对象字典 0x6060 的值设置为 10 时, eRob 关节模组工作在周期同步扭矩模式。

When the value of the object dictionary 0x6060 is set to 10, eRob is operated by cyclic synchronous torque mode.

上位机在周期同步扭矩模式 (Cyclic Synchronous Torque Mode) 下规划扭矩, 并周期性的发送 PDO 至伺服驱动器。在此模式中, 上位机每发送一次 PDO, 会同时传送目标扭矩 (target torque) 和控制指令 (Control word) 的数据至驱动器。此外, 扭矩偏移值 (torque offset) 可作为扭矩前馈控制设定。

The controller plans the torque in Cyclic Synchronous Torque mode (CST) and transmits PDOs to the servo drive periodically. In this mode, when the controller transmits PDO, it simultaneously transmits the target torque and control word data to the servo drive. The torque offset can be used as the torque feed forward control setting.

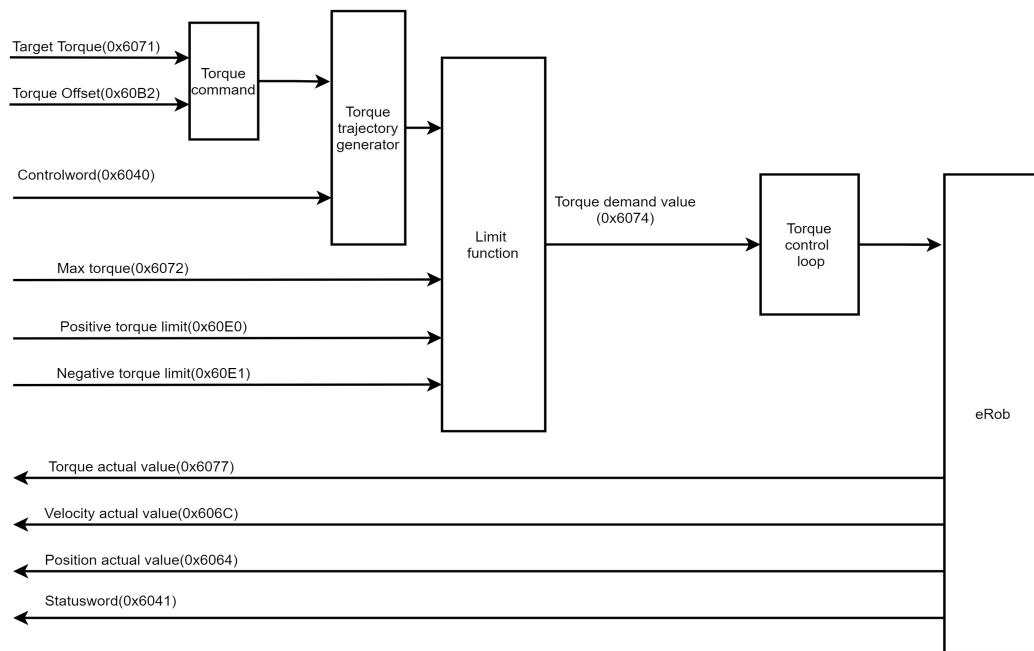


Figure 5-8 CST 模式功能

Figure 5-8 The function of CST mode

操作步骤 Operate steps:

1) 设定模式, $0x6060 = 0Ah$, 周期同步扭矩模式。

Set $0x6060$ to $0Ah$ to set the mode as cyclic synchronous torque mode.

2) 设定目标扭矩, $0x6071 = 0$ Nm。由于扭矩模式下, 一旦使能, 伺服目标扭矩即作用, 因此先设定 0 Nm, 以确保安全。

Set the target torque ($0x6071$) to 0 Nm. In cyclic synchronous torque mode, the servo target torque takes effect once the servo drive is switched to servo on, therefore, set the target to 0 Nm for safety reasons.

3) 设定控制指令, $0x6040$, 请依照以下步骤操作。

Set the control word ($0x6040$). Follow these steps for operation.

Steps	Control word					Meaning
	Bit4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	
1	0	0	1	1	0	Shutdown (关闭)
2	0	0	1	1	1	Switch on (准备使能)
3	0	1	1	1	1	Enable operation (使能)

4) 设定目标扭矩 $0x6071$ 。

Set $0x6071$ to the target torque.

表 5-18 CST 模式的控制字相关位

Table 5-18 CST mode dependent bits of the control word

Parameter value	Meaning
Bit4= 保留	与此运行模式无关
Bit4= Reserved	Not relevant for this operating mode
Bit5= 保留	与此运行模式无关
Bit5= Reserved	Not relevant for this operating mode
Bit6= 保留	与此运行模式无关
Bit6= Reserved	Not relevant for this operating mode
Bit8 =停止 Bit8 = Halt	启用停止位或将目标扭矩设置为零都将根据扭矩斜率 ($0x6087$) 逐渐降低施加到电机的扭矩。在斜坡的尽头, 不会对电机施加扭矩, 从而使轴自由移动。 Both enabling the halt bit or setting the target torque to zero will ramp down the torque applied to the motor according to the torque slope object ($0x6087$). At the end of the slope, no torque will be applied to the motor, allowing the shaft to move freely.
Bit9 = 修改设定值 Bit9 = Change on setpoint	与此运行模式无关
	Not relevant for this operating mode

表 5-19 CST 模式的状态字相关位

Table 5-19 CST mode dependent bits of the status word

Parameter value	Meaning
Bit10=目标到达 Bit10 = Target reached	0 = 未达到目标扭矩 1 = 达到目标扭矩 如果实际扭矩在扭矩窗口时间的持续时间内保持在目标扭矩±扭矩窗口值的范围内，则设置该位。 0 = Target torque not reached 1 = Target torque reached The bit is set if the actual torque stays in the window of target torque \pm torque window value for a duration of torque window time.
Bit11=软件内部扭矩超限 Bit11 =Internal limit active	最大扭矩 0x6072 限制扭矩需求值 0x6074、目标扭矩 0x6071 和扭矩偏移 0x60B2。 Max torque 0x6072 limits torque demand 0x6074, target torque 0x6071 and torque offset 0x60B2.

相关的对象字典 Associated Objects

表 5-20 与 CST 模式相关联的对象

Table 5-20 Objects associated with CST mode

Index	Sub -Index	Name	Unit	Data type	Access	PDO mapping
0x6040	0	Control word	-	UINT	RW	RxPDO
0x6041	0	Status word	-	UINT	RO	TxPDO
0x6060	0	Modes of operation	-	INT	RW	RxPDO
0x6061	0	Modes of operation display	-	INT	RO	TxPDO
0x6071	0	Target torque	per thousand of rated torque	INT	RW	RxPDO
0x6072	0	Max torque	per thousand of rated torque	UINT	RW	NO
0x6073	0	Max current	per thousand of rated current	INT	RW	NO
0x6074	0	Torque demand value	per thousand of rated torque	INT	RO	NO
0x6075	0	Motor rated current	mA	UINT	RW	NO
0x6076	0	Motor rated torque	mNm	UINT	RW	NO
0x6077	0	Motor actual torque	per thousand of rated torque	INT	RO	TxPDO

0x6078	0	Motor actual current	per thousand of rated current	INT	RO	TxPDO
0x6087	0	Torque slop	per thousand of rated torque	UINT	RW	NO
0x60B2	0	Torque offset	per thousand of rated torque	INT	RW	RxPDO
0x60E0	0	Positive torque limit value	mA	UINT	RW	RxPDO
0x60E1	0	Negative torque limit value	mA	UINT	RW	RxPDO

5.8.1. CANopen PDO 通信控制报文

CANopen PDO communication message control

以伺服 ID=1 为例

Take the servo ID=1, for example

CST pattern	Steps		COB -ID	Message
停止节点, 配置相关参数 Stop the node and configure the relevant parameters	关闭远程节点 Stop remote node		00	02 01
	复位节点 Reset communication		00	82 01
	701		00	
	设置为周期同步扭矩模式 Set the cyclic synchronous torque mode		601	2F 60 60 00 0A 00 00 00
	581		60 60 60 00 00 00 00 00	
	核对运行模式为 CST 模式 Check operating mode to CST pattern		601	40 61 60 00 00 00 00 00
	581		4F 60 60 00 0A 00 00 00	
	601		23 05 10 00 80 00 00 00	
	581		60 05 10 00 00 00 00 00	
	601		23 06 10 00 E8 03 00 00	
	581		60 06 10 00 00 00 00 00	
PDO 映射配置流程 The PDO mapping configuration process	TxPDO1 配置流程 The TxPDO1 configuration process	禁用 TxPDO1 Disable TxPDO1	601	23 00 18 01 81 01 00 80
			581	60 00 18 01 00 00 00 00
	设置传输类型 Defines the transmission type	601	2F 00 18 02 01 00 00 00	
		581	60 00 18 02 00 00 00 00	
	清除原有映射 Defines the number of valid entries in the mapping record	601	2F 00 1A 00 00 00 00 00	
		581	60 00 1A 00 00 00 00 00	

RxPDO1 配置流程 The RxPDO1 configuration process	0x1A00: 01h 映射 0x60410010 (状态字) 0x1A00:01h maps 0x60410010 (status word)	601	23 00 1A 01 10 00 41 60
		581	60 00 1A 01 00 00 00 00
	0x1A00: 02h 映射 0x60770010 (实际扭矩值) 0x1A00:02h maps 0x60770010 (actual torque)	601	23 00 1A 02 10 00 77 60
		581	60 00 1A 02 00 00 00 00
		601	23 00 1A 02 10 00 77 60
		581	60 00 1A 02 00 00 00 00
	0x1A00: 00h 写入映射对象个数: 3 0x1A00:00h:the number of valid entries in the mapping record: 3	601	2F 00 1A 00 03 00 00 00
		581	60 00 1A 00 00 00 00 00
	打开 TxPDO1 Enable TxPDO1	601	23 00 18 01 81 01 00 00
		581	60 00 18 01 00 00 00 00
	关闭 RxPDO1 Disable RxPDO1	601	23 00 14 01 01 02 00 80
		581	60 00 14 01 00 00 00 00
		601	2F 00 14 02 01 00 00 00
		581	60 00 14 02 00 00 00 00
	设置传输类型 Defines the transmission type	601	2F 00 16 00 00 00 00 00
		581	60 00 16 00 00 00 00 00
	清除原有映射 Defines the number of valid entries in the mapping record	601	23 00 16 01 10 00 40 60
		581	60 00 16 01 00 00 00 00
		601	23 00 16 02 20 00 71 60
		581	60 00 16 02 00 00 00 00
	0x1600: 00h 写映射对象个数: 2 0x1600:00h:the number of valid entries in the	601	2F 00 16 00 02 00 00 00
		581	60 00 16 00 00 00 00 00

		mapping record: 2		
		打开 RxPDO1	601	23 00 14 01 01 02 00 00
		Enable RxPDO1	581	23 00 14 01 01 02 00 00
启动节点 Start the node	NMT 启动节点 NMT start remote node		0	01 01
	获取实际扭矩值 Get the actual torque		601	40 77 60 00 00 00 00 00
周期发送 RxPDO1 Cycle to send RxPDO1	电机清除报错 Motor clear error	控制字设置为 128; 目标扭矩设置为 0 Nm。 Control word set to 128; Target torque set to 0 Nm.	201	80 00 00 00 00 00
		发送同步帧 Send sync frame	080	
			181	21 02 00 00 00 00
	电机使能 Enable	控制字设置为 6; 目标扭矩设置为 0 Nm。 Control word set to 6; Target torque set to 0 Nm.	201	06 00 00 00 00 00
		发送同步帧 Send sync frame	080	
			181	21 02 00 00 00 00
	控制字设置为 7; 目标扭矩设置为 0 Nm。 Control word set to 7; Target torque set to 0 Nm.	201	07 00 00 00 00 00	
		发送同步帧 Send sync frame	080	
			181	33 02 00 00 00 00
	控制字设置为 15; 目标扭矩设置为 0 Nm。 Control word set to 15; Target torque set to 0 Nm.	201	0F 00 00 00 00 00	
		发送同步帧 Send sync frame	080	
			181	37 06 00 00 00 00
设置目标扭矩 Set target torque	控制字设置为 15; 目标扭矩设置为 100 Nm。 Control word set to 5; Target torque set to 100 Nm.	201	0F 00 64 00 00 00	
		发送同步帧 Send sync frame	080	
			181	37 06 63 00 63 00

5.9 轮廓扭矩模式

Profile Torque Mode

当对象字典 0x6060 的值设置为 4 时, eRob 关节模组工作在轮廓扭矩模式。

When the value of the object dictionary 0x6060 is set to 4, eRob is operated by profile torque mode.

在轮廓扭矩模式下, 主站控制器生成轨迹规划, 并且发送目标扭矩指令给 eRob 关节模组, eRob 关节模组通过循环模式或非循环模式进行扭矩控制。

In the Profile Torque mode, the master controller generates trajectory and transmits Target torque to the eRob to make control torque by cyclic mode or non-cyclic mode.

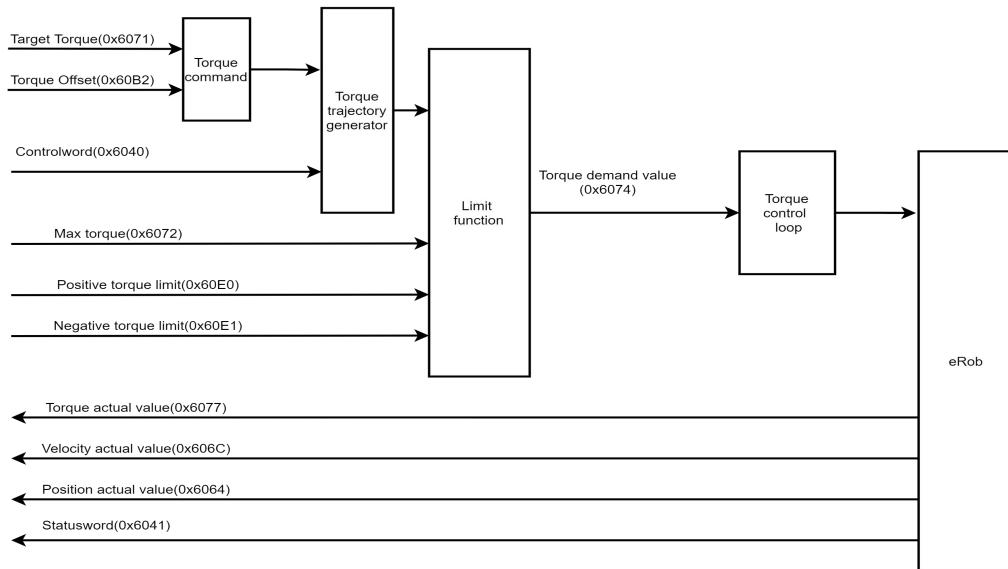


图 5-9 PT 模式的功能

Figure 5-9 The function of PT mode

操作步骤 Operate steps:

1) 设定模式, 0x6060 = 04h, 轮廓扭矩模式。

Set 0x6060 to 04h to set the mode as profile torque mode.

2) 设定目标扭矩, 0x6071 = 0 Nm。由于扭矩模式下, 一旦使能, 伺服目标扭矩即作用, 因此先设定目标扭矩 0 Nm, 以确保安全。

Set the target torque (0x6071) to 0 Nm. In profile torque mode, the servo target torque takes effect once the servo drive is switched to servo on, therefore, set the target to 0 Nm for safety reasons.

3) 设定控制指令, 0x6040, 请依照以下步骤操作。

Set the control word (0x6040), follow these steps for operation.

Steps	Control word					Meaning
	Bit4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	
1	0	0	1	1	0	Shutdown (关闭)
2	0	0	1	1	1	Switch on (准备使能)
3	0	1	1	1	1	Enable operation (使能)

4) 设定目标扭矩 0x6071。

Set 0x6071 for the target torque.

表 5-21 PT 模式的控制字相关位

Table 5-21 PT mode dependent bits of the control word

Parameter value	Meaning
Bit4= 保留	与此运行模式无关
Bit4= Reserved	Not relevant for this operating mode
Bit5= 保留	与此运行模式无关
Bit5= Reserved	Not relevant for this operating mode
Bit6= 保留	与此运行模式无关
Bit6= Reserved	Not relevant for this operating mode
Bit8= 停止 Bit8 = Halt	启用停止位或将目标扭矩设置为零都将根据扭矩斜率对象 (0x6087) 逐渐降低施加到电机的扭矩。在斜坡的尽头, 不会对电机施加扭矩, 从而使轴自由移动。 Both enabling the halt bit or setting the target torque to zero will ramp down the torque applied to the motor according to the torque slope object (0x6087). At the end of the slope, no torque will be applied to the motor, allowing the shaft to move freely.
Bit9 =更改设定值 Bit9 = Change on setpoint	与此运行模式无关 Not relevant for this operating mode

表 5-22 PT 模式的状态字相关位

Table 5-22 PT mode dependent bits of the status word

Parameter value	Meaning
Bit10 = 目标到达 Bit10 = Target reached	0 = 未到达目标扭矩 1 = 到达目标扭矩 如果实际扭矩在扭矩窗口时间的持续时间内保持在目标扭矩±扭矩窗口值的窗口中，则设置该位。 0 = Target torque not reached 1 = Target torque reached The bit is set if the actual torque stays in the window of target torque \pm torque window value for a duration of torque window time.
Bit11 = 软件内部扭矩超限 Bit11 = Internal limit active	最大扭矩 0x6072 限制扭矩需求值 0x6074、目标扭矩 0x6071 和扭矩偏移 0x60B2。 Max torque 0x6072 limits torque demand 0x6074, target torque 0x6071 and torque offset 0x60B2.

相关的对象字典 Associated objects

表 5-23 与 PT 模式关联的对象

Table 5-23 Objects associated with PT mode

Index	Sub -Index	Name	Unit	Data type	Access	PDO mapping
0x6040	0	Control word	-	UINT	RW	RxPDO
0x6041	0	Status word	-	UINT	RO	TxPDO
0x6060	0	Modes of operation	-	INT	RW	RxPDO
0x6061	0	Modes of operation display	-	INT	RO	TxPDO
0x6071	0	Target torque	per thousand of rated torque	INT	RW	RxPDO
0x6072	0	Max torque	per thousand of rated torque	UINT	RW	NO
0x6073	0	Max current	per thousand of rated current	INT	RW	NO
0x6074	0	Torque demand value	per thousand of rated torque	INT	RO	NO
0x6075	0	Motor rated current	mA	UINT	RW	NO
0x6076	0	Motor rated torque	0.001Nm	UINT	RW	NO
0x6077	0	Motor actual torque	per thousand of rated torque	INT	RO	TxPDO

0x6078	0	Motor actual current	per thousand of rated current	INT	RO	TxPDO
0x6087	0	Torque slop	per thousand of rated torque	UINT	RW	NO
0x60B2	0	Torque offset	per thousand of rated torque	INT	RW	RxPDO
0x60E0	0	Positive torque limit value	mA	UINT	RW	RxPDO
0x60E1	0	Negative torque limit value	mA	UINT	RW	RxPDO

5.9.1. CANopen PDO 通信控制报文

CANopen PDO communication message control

以伺服 ID=1 为例

Take the servo ID=1, for example

PT pattern	Steps	COB -ID	Message
停止节点, 配置相关参数 Stop the node and configure the relevant parameters	关闭远程节点 Stop remote node	00	02 01
	复位节点 Reset communication	00	82 01
		701	00
	设置为轮廓扭矩模式 Set the profile torque mode	601	2F 60 60 00 04 00 00 00
		581	60 60 60 00 00 00 00 00
	核对运行模式为 PT 模式 Check operating mode to PT pattern	601	40 61 60 00 00 00 00 00
		581	4F 60 60 00 04 00 00 00
	关闭同步发生器 Disable sync	601	23 05 10 00 80 00 00 00
		581	60 05 10 00 00 00 00 00
	通信周期设置为 1000 ms Set communication cycle period (1000 ms)	601	23 06 10 00 E8 03 00 00
		581	60 06 10 00 00 00 00 00
PDO 映射配置流程 The PDO mapping configuration process	TxPDO1 配置流程 The TxPDO1 configuration process	601	23 00 18 01 81 01 00 80
		581	60 00 18 01 00 00 00 00
	设置传输类型 Defines the transmission type	601	2F 00 18 02 01 00 00 00
		581	60 00 18 02 00 00 00 00
	清除原有映射 Defines the number of valid entries in the mapping record	601	2F 00 1A 00 00 00 00 00
		581	60 00 1A 00 00 00 00 00

RxPDO1 配置流程 The RxPDO1 configuration process	0x1A00: 01h 映射 0x60410010 (状态字) 0x1A00:01h maps 0x60410010 (status word)	601	23 00 1A 01 10 00 41 60
		581	60 00 1A 01 00 00 00 00
	0x1A00: 02h 映射 0x60770010 (实际扭矩值) 0x1A00:02h maps 0x60770010 (actual torque)	601	23 00 1A 02 10 00 77 60
		581	60 00 1A 02 00 00 00 00
	0x1A00: 00h 写入映射对象个数: 2 0x1A00:00h:the number of valid entries in the mapping record: 2	601	2F 00 1A 00 02 00 00 00
		581	60 00 1A 00 00 00 00 00
	打开 TxPDO1 Enable TxPDO1	601	23 00 18 01 81 01 00 00
		581	60 00 18 01 00 00 00 00
	关闭 RxPDO1 Disable RxPDO1	601	23 00 14 01 01 02 00 80
		581	60 00 14 01 00 00 00 00
	设置传输类型 Defines the transmission type	601	2F 00 14 02 01 00 00 00
		581	60 00 14 02 00 00 00 00
	清除原有映射 Defines the number of valid entries in the mapping record	601	2F 00 16 00 00 00 00 00
		581	60 00 16 00 00 00 00 00
	0x1600: 01h 映射 0x60400010 (控制字) 0x1600:01h maps 0x60400010 (control word)	601	23 00 16 01 10 00 40 60
		581	60 00 16 01 00 00 00 00
		601	23 00 16 02 20 00 71 60
		581	60 00 16 02 00 00 00 00
	0x1600: 00h 写映射对象个数: 2 0x1600:00h:the number of valid entries in the mapping record: 2	601	2F 00 16 00 02 00 00 00
		581	60 00 16 00 00 00 00 00
	打开 RxPDO1 Enable RxPDO1	601	23 00 14 01 01 02 00 00
		581	23 00 14 01 01 02 00 00
启动节点 Start the node	NMT 启动节点 NMT start remote node	0	01 01

	获取实际扭矩值 Get the actual torque		601	40 77 60 00 00 00 00 00
			581	4B 77 60 00 00 00 00 00
周期发送 RxPDO1 Cycle to send the RxPDO1	电机清除报 错 Motor clear error	控制字设置为 128; 目标扭矩设置为 0 Nm。 Control word set to 128; Target torque set to 0 Nm.	201	80 00 00 00 00 00
		发送同步帧 Send sync frame	080	
			181	00 00 00 00 00 00
	电机使能 Enable	控制字设置为 6; 目标扭矩设置为 0 Nm。 Control word set to 6; Target torque set to 0 Nm.	201	06 00 00 00 00 00
		发送同步帧 Send sync frame	080	
			181	00 00 00 00 00 00
	控制字设置为 7; 目标扭矩设置为 0 Nm。 Control word set to 7; Target torque set to 0 Nm.	201	07 00 00 00 00 00	
		发送同步帧 Send sync frame	080	
			181	00 00 00 00 00 00
	控制字设置为 15; 目标扭矩设置为 0 Nm。 Control word set to 15; Target torque set to 0 Nm.	201	0F 00 00 00 00 00	
		发送同步帧 Send sync frame	080	
			181	00 00 00 00 00 00
设置目标扭 矩 Set target torque	控制字设置为 15; 目标扭矩设置为 100 Nm。 Control word set to 15; Target torque set to 100 Nm.	201	0F 00 64 00 00 00	
		发送同步帧 Send sync frame	080	
			181	00 00 00 00 00 00

5.9.2. CANopen SDO 通信控制报文

CANopen SDO communication message control

以伺服 ID=1 为例

Take the servo ID=1, for example

PT pattern	Steps	COB-ID	Message
	设置为轮廓扭矩模式 Set the profile torque mode	601 581	2F 60 60 00 04 00 00 00 60 60 60 00 00 00 00 00
	核对运行模式为 PT 模式 Check operating mode to PT pattern	601 581	40 61 60 00 00 00 00 00 4F 61 60 00 04 00 00 00
	电机清除报错 0x6040 设置为 128 Motor to clear the error reported 0x6040 set to 128	601 581	2B 40 60 00 80 00 00 00 60 40 60 00 00 00 00 00
电机使能 Enable	0x6040 设置为 6 0x6040 set to 6	601 581	2B 40 60 00 06 00 00 00 60 40 60 00 00 00 00 00
	0x6040 设置为 7 0x6040 set to 7	601 581	2B 40 60 00 07 00 00 00 60 40 60 00 00 00 00 00
	0x6040 设置为 15 0x6040 set to 15	601 581	2B 40 60 00 0F 00 00 00 60 40 60 00 00 00 00 00
	设置目标扭矩 Set target torque	601	2B 71 60 00 64 00 00 00
		581	60 71 60 00 00 00 00 00

第六章 TwinCAT 主站控制

Chapter 6 TwinCAT Master Control

本章主要介绍基于 Beckhoff TwinCAT3 主站对 ZeroErr EtherCAT 从站设备进行 PDO 配置以及运动控制的方法和步骤。

This chapter mainly introduces the methods and steps of PDO configuration and motion control of ZeroErr EtherCAT slave devices by TwinCAT3 master based on Beckhoff.

6.1 软件安装

Software Installation

在 Beckhoff 官网下载最新版本 TwinCAT3 软件 TC31-FULL-Setp.3.1.4024.35，根据安装向导进行安装。

Download the latest version of TwinCAT3 software TC31-FULL-Setp.3.1.4024.35 on the official website of Beckhoff and install it according to the installation wizard.

6.2 ESI 文件放置

The ESI File Placement

eRob 的 XML(ESI)配置文件名称为：

The XML(ESI) configuration file of eRob is named:

ZeroErr Driver3.2.0.xml.

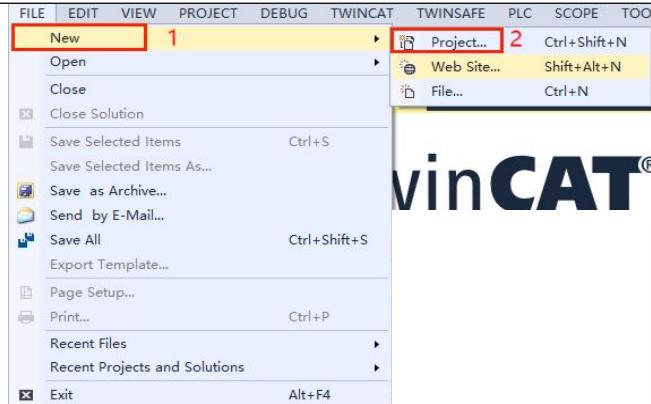
Beckhoff TwinCAT3 的 XML(ESI)文件存放路径如下：

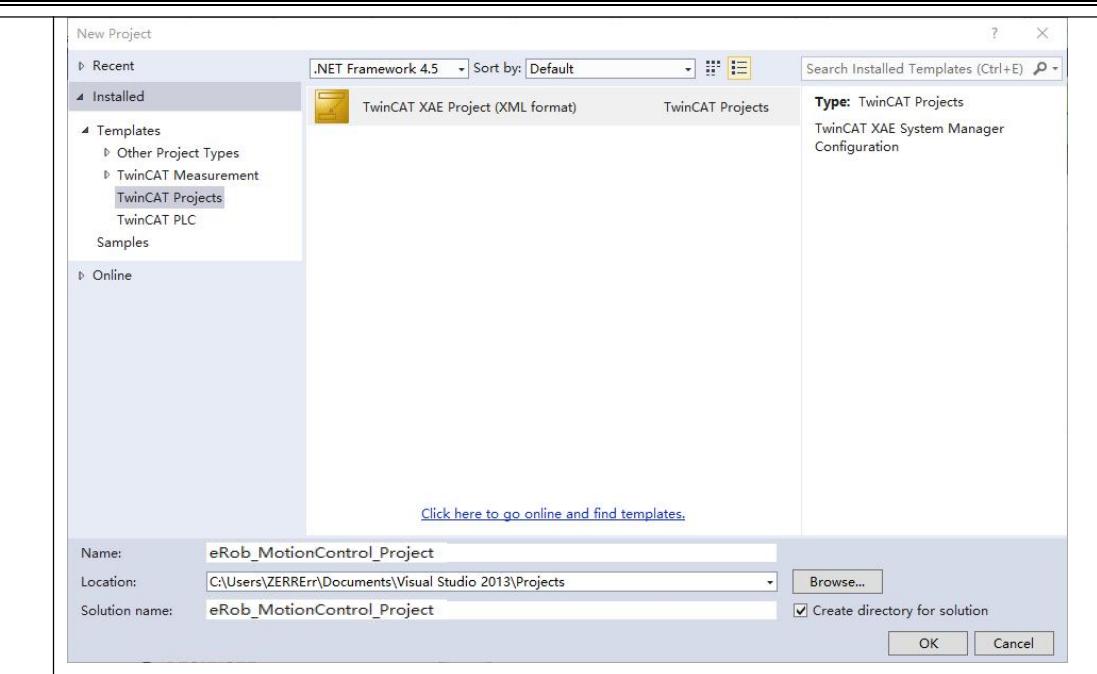
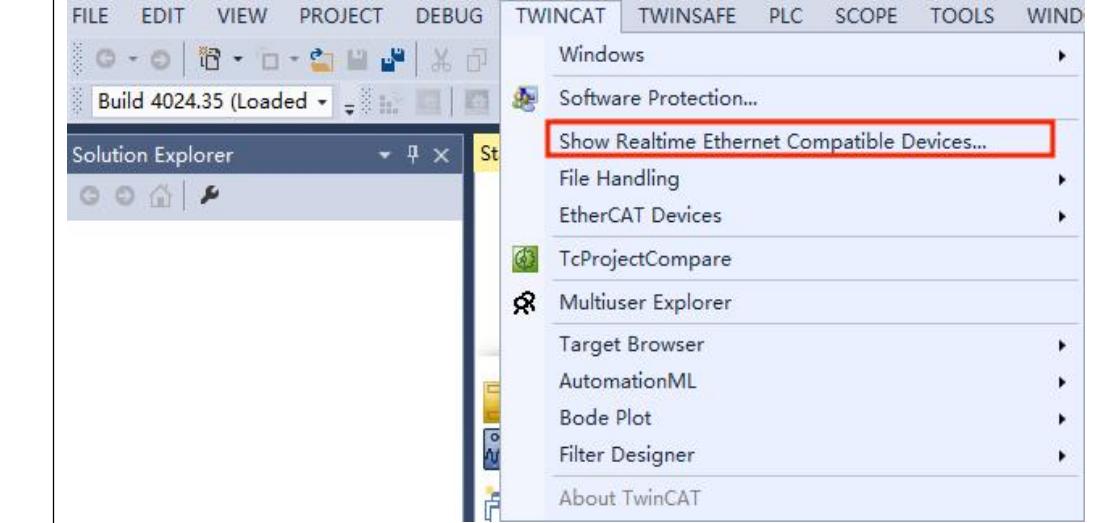
The XML(ESI) file storage path for the Beckhoff TwinCAT3 is as follows:

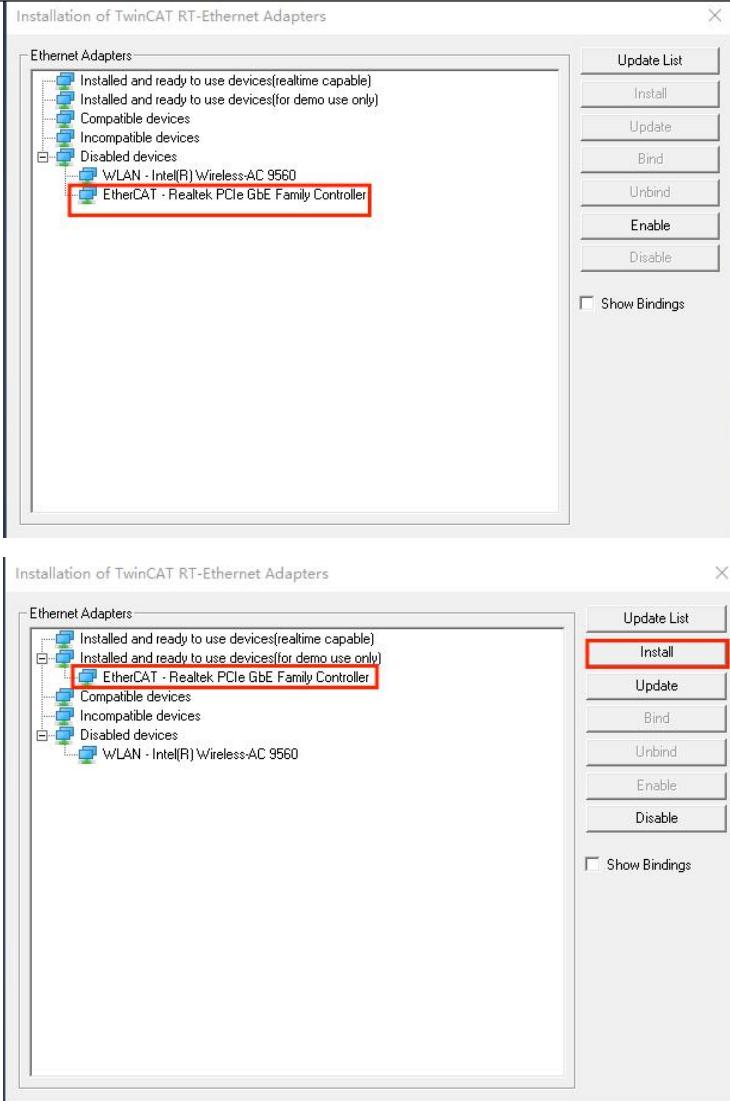
C:\TwinCAT\3.1\Config\Io\EtherCAT.

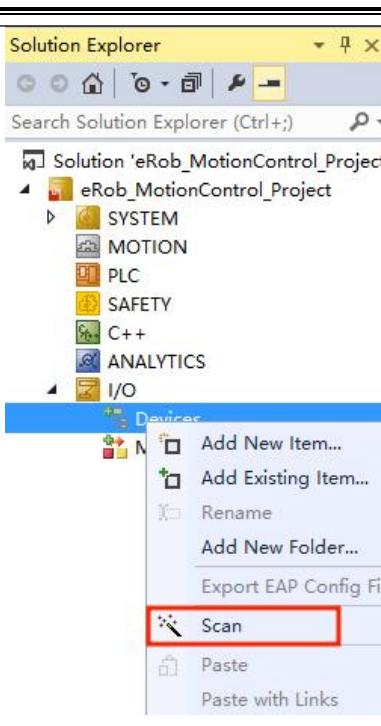
6.3 新建工程

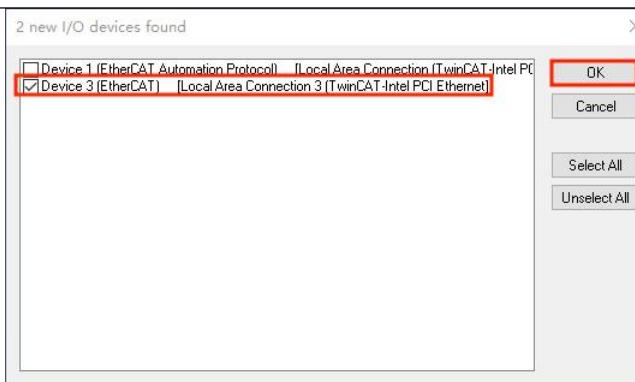
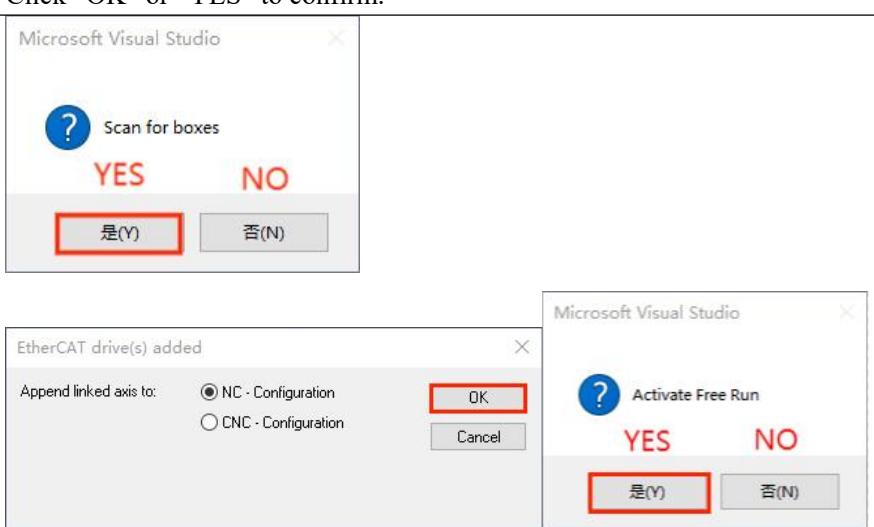
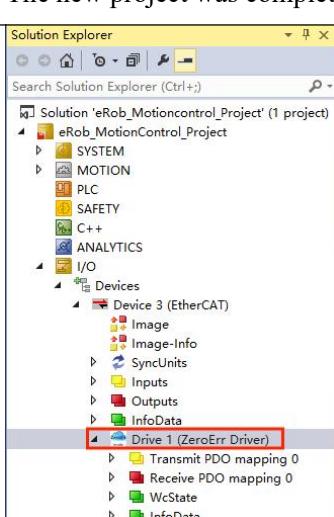
Creating a New Project

NO.	Action
1	将 eRob 关节模组连接到 EtherCAT 主站，并打开电源。 Connect the eRob to the EtherCAT Master and turn on power.
2	点击系统托盘中的 TwinCAT 图标，然后点击“TwinCAT XAE”，启动 TwinCAT 软件。这相当于 TwinCAT3 中的系统管理器。 Click on the TwinCAT icon in the system tray and click “TwinCAT XAE” to start the TwinCAT software. This is equivalent to the System Manager in TwinCAT3. 
3	点击菜单“File”，然后点击“New”创建一个新项目。 Create a new project using menu “File”, then “New”. 
4	创建一个 TwinCAT XAE 项目：eRob_MotionControl_Project。 Create a TwinCAT XAE Project: eRob_MotionControl_Project.

	
5	<p>如果是第一次启动 TwinCAT，则必须检查是否安装 TwinCAT RT-Ethernet Adapter。</p> <p>进入 TwinCAT > Show Real Time Ethernet Compatible Devices，检查 TwinCAT RT Ethernet 驱动程序。</p> <p>If starting TwinCAT for the first time it has to be checked if a TwinCAT RT-Ethernet Adapter needs to be installed.</p> <p>Go to TwinCAT > Show Real Time Ethernet Compatible Devices, and checked TwinCAT RT Ethernet intermediate driver.</p> 
	<p>选择要连接到 TwinCAT 主站的网络设备，并关闭该窗口。</p> <p>Select the network device to be connected to the the TwinCAT master and close the window.</p>

	
6	<p>添加新的 EtherCAT 设备：然后右键点击“Devices”，选择“Scan”扫描设备。</p> <p>Add a new EtherCAT device: Right click on Devices and click Scan to scan for the devices.</p>

	
7	<p>弹出提示框，点击“YES”。</p> <p>A dialog box with a hint will be shown. Click YES to confirm.</p> 
8	<p>所有检测到的设备（网卡）被列出。</p> <p>勾选选择 EtherCAT 设备所连接到的设备。取消所有其他选项，然后点击“OK”。</p> <p>注：扫描到的 EtherCAT 设备对话框内已自动勾选。</p> <p>All detected devices (network cards) will be listed.</p> <p>Tick to select the devices to which the EtherCAT devices were connected to. Untick all the others and click OK.</p> <p>Note: There is a tick mark next to the adapter to which the target EtherCAT devices is connected.</p>

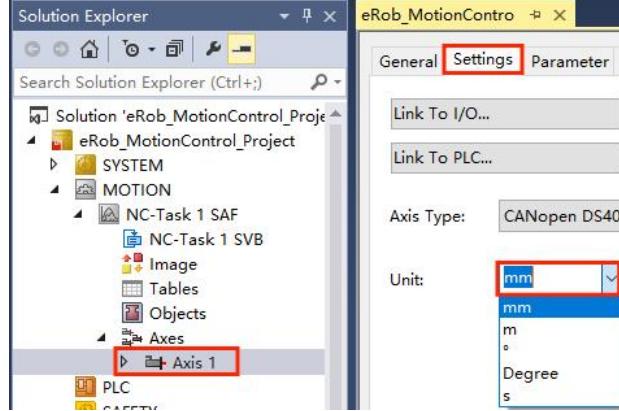
	
9	<p>点击“OK”或“YES”。</p> <p>Click “OK” or “YES” to confirm.</p> 
10	<p>新建项目完成。</p> <p>The new project was completed.</p> 

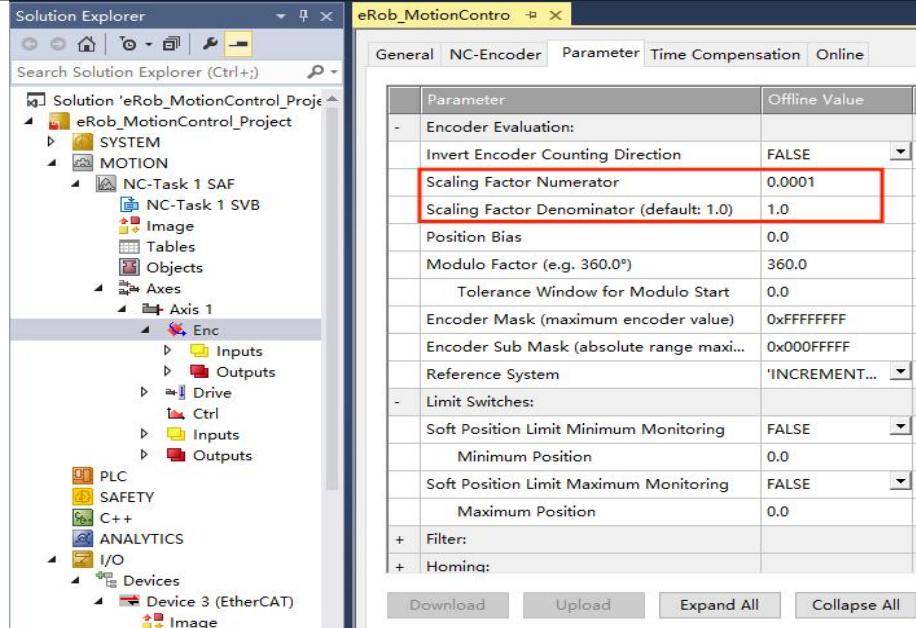
6.4 参数配置

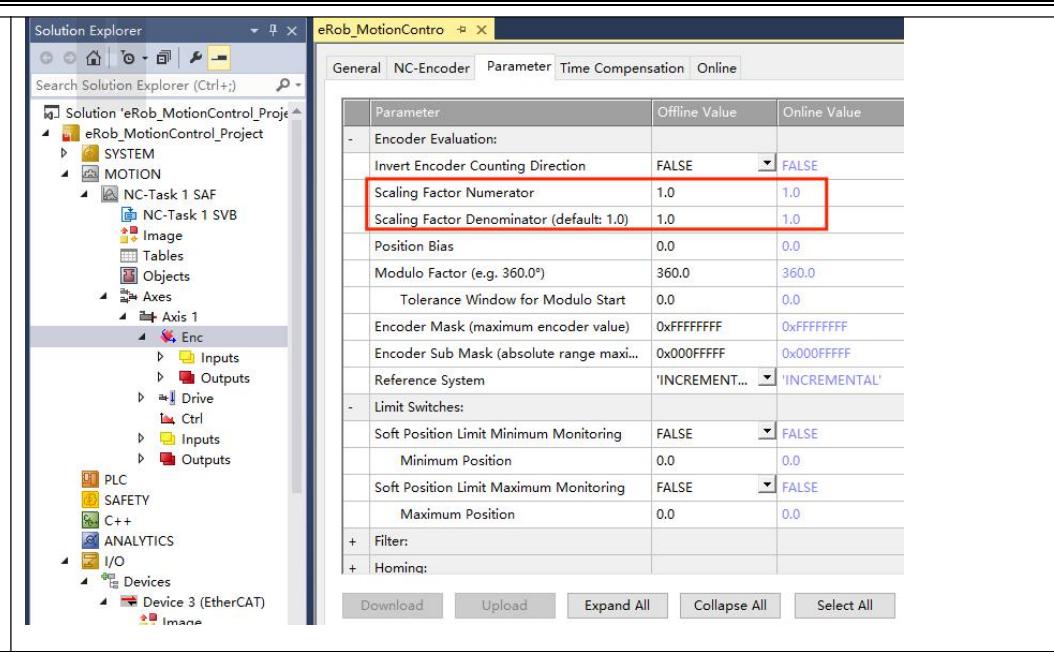
Parameter Configuration

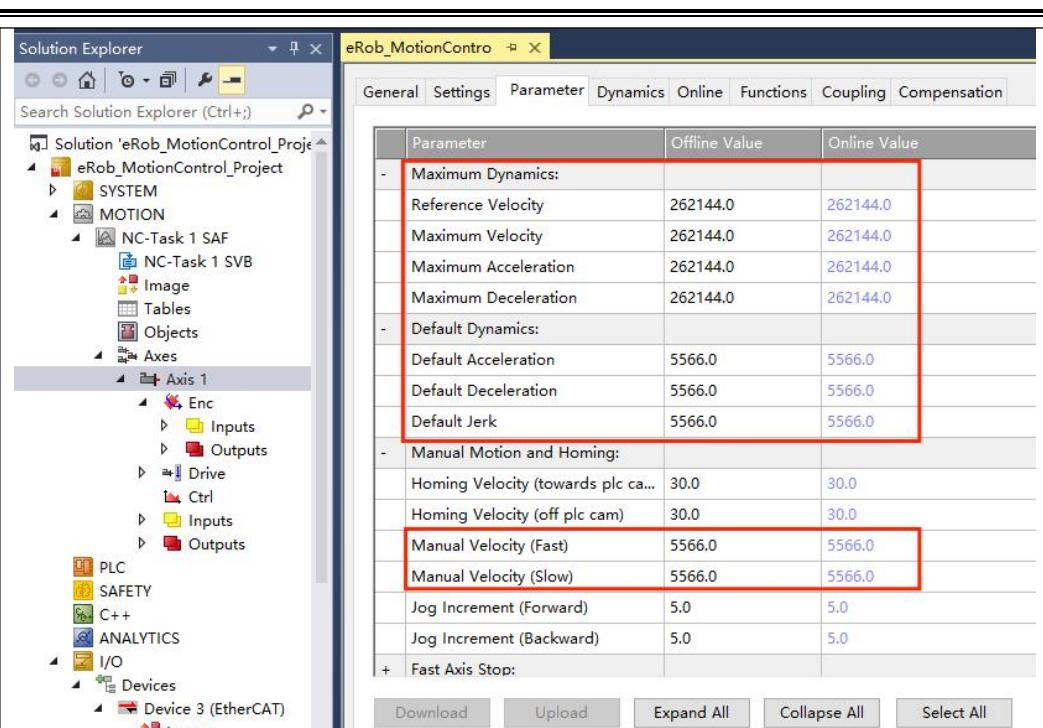
为确保 axis 轴能够正常运动，需要对 axis 轴的参数进行配置。

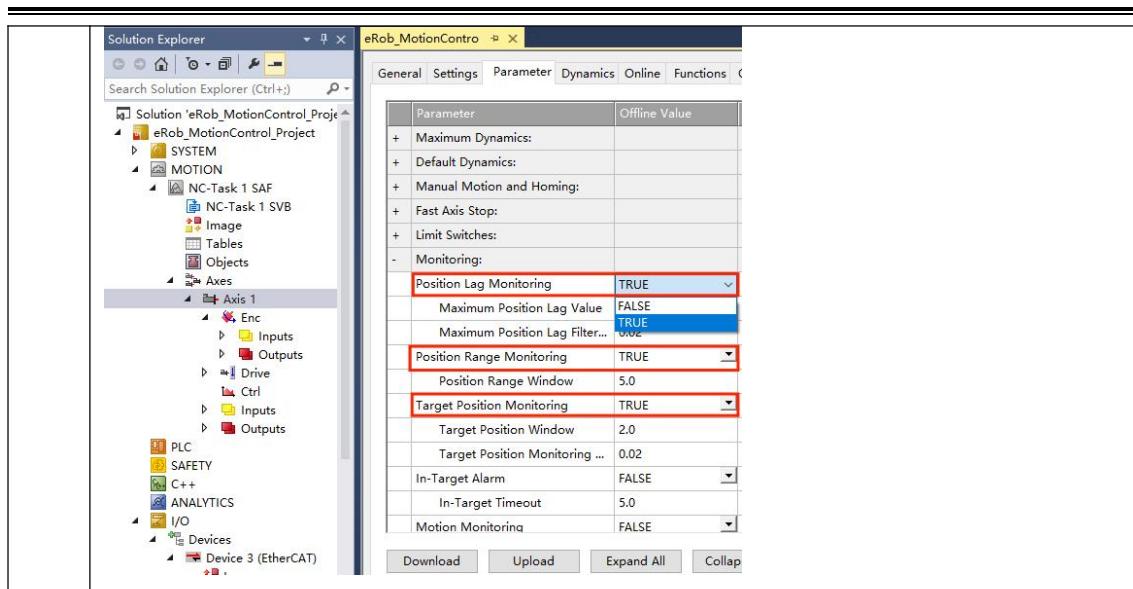
It is necessary to configure the parameters of each axis to ensure the correct movement.

NO.	Action
1	<p>单位配置</p> <p>Unit configuration</p> <p>在左边的导航目录中：TwinCAT project > NC-Task 1-SAF > Axes > Axis 1。</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1)单击右侧的“settings”选项卡。 2)选择轴的单位。 <p>In the navigation directory on the left go to the TwinCAT project > NC-Task 1-SAF > Axes > Axis 1 .</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Click the settings tab on the right. 2) Select the desired unit of the axis. 
2	<p>Enc 参数设置</p> <p>Enc Parameter configuration</p> <p>在左边的导航目录中：TwinCAT project > NC-Task 1 SAF > Axes > Axis 1 > Enc。</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1)单击右侧的“Parameter”选项卡。 2)单击“Encoder Evaluation”以查看这些选项。比例因子分子“The Scale Factor Numerator”和分母“The Scale Factor Denominator”的值可以在 Offline Value 中进行更改。将 Scaling Factor Numerator 和 scaling Factor Denominator 值均设置为 1，即主站 NC 轴控制时发送 1 个单位，从站伺服走 1 个编码器脉冲位置（plus）。

	<p>In the navigation directory on the left go to the TwinCAT project > NC-Task 1-SAF > Axes > Axis 1 > Enc.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Click the Parameter tab on the right. 2) Click the “Encoder Evaluation” arrow to view the options. The Scale Factor Numerator and Denominator values can be changed under the Offline Value. Set both Scaling Factor Numerator and Scaling Factor Denominator to 1, that is, when the master is under NC axis control, it sends 1 unit, and the slave servo moves 1 encoder pulse position (plus). 
3	<p>ENC 参数激活</p> <p>The ENC parameters are activated</p> <p>在“Offline value”中修改相应的值。如果您对参数进行了更改将会被标记，“Download”按钮被激活。单击“Download”，Online Value 显示为修改后的值。</p> <p>Modify value in the “Offline value”. If changes are made and highlighted, The Download button is activated. Click Download, “Online Value” is displayed as the modified value.</p>

	
4	<p>运动参数配置</p> <p>Motion parameter configuration</p> <p>在左边的导航目录中： The TwinCAT project > MOTION > NC-Task 1 SAF > Axes > Axis 1。</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) 单击右侧的“Parameter”选项卡。 2) 单击“Maximum Dynamics”、“Default Dynamics”和“Manual Motion and Homing”以查看选项。 3) 在“Offline value”中修改相应的值。 <p>In the navigation directory on the left go to the TwinCAT project > NC-Task 1-SAF > Axes > Axis 1.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Click the “Parameter” tab on the right. 2) Click the “Maximum Dynamics”, “Default Dynamics” and “Manual Motion and Homing” arrow to view the options. 3) Modify value in the “Offline value”.

	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th> <th>Offline Value</th> <th>Online Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Maximum Dynamics:</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reference Velocity</td> <td>262144.0</td> <td>262144.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maximum Velocity</td> <td>262144.0</td> <td>262144.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maximum Acceleration</td> <td>262144.0</td> <td>262144.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maximum Deceleration</td> <td>262144.0</td> <td>262144.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Dynamics:</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Acceleration</td> <td>5566.0</td> <td>5566.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Deceleration</td> <td>5566.0</td> <td>5566.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Jerk</td> <td>5566.0</td> <td>5566.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Manual Motion and Homing:</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Homing Velocity (towards plc ca...)</td> <td>30.0</td> <td>30.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Homing Velocity (off plc cam)</td> <td>30.0</td> <td>30.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Manual Velocity (Fast)</td> <td>5566.0</td> <td>5566.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Manual Velocity (Slow)</td> <td>5566.0</td> <td>5566.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jog Increment (Forward)</td> <td>5.0</td> <td>5.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jog Increment (Backward)</td> <td>5.0</td> <td>5.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fast Axis Stop:</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Parameter	Offline Value	Online Value	Maximum Dynamics:			Reference Velocity	262144.0	262144.0	Maximum Velocity	262144.0	262144.0	Maximum Acceleration	262144.0	262144.0	Maximum Deceleration	262144.0	262144.0	Default Dynamics:			Default Acceleration	5566.0	5566.0	Default Deceleration	5566.0	5566.0	Default Jerk	5566.0	5566.0	Manual Motion and Homing:			Homing Velocity (towards plc ca...)	30.0	30.0	Homing Velocity (off plc cam)	30.0	30.0	Manual Velocity (Fast)	5566.0	5566.0	Manual Velocity (Slow)	5566.0	5566.0	Jog Increment (Forward)	5.0	5.0	Jog Increment (Backward)	5.0	5.0	Fast Axis Stop:		
Parameter	Offline Value	Online Value																																																					
Maximum Dynamics:																																																							
Reference Velocity	262144.0	262144.0																																																					
Maximum Velocity	262144.0	262144.0																																																					
Maximum Acceleration	262144.0	262144.0																																																					
Maximum Deceleration	262144.0	262144.0																																																					
Default Dynamics:																																																							
Default Acceleration	5566.0	5566.0																																																					
Default Deceleration	5566.0	5566.0																																																					
Default Jerk	5566.0	5566.0																																																					
Manual Motion and Homing:																																																							
Homing Velocity (towards plc ca...)	30.0	30.0																																																					
Homing Velocity (off plc cam)	30.0	30.0																																																					
Manual Velocity (Fast)	5566.0	5566.0																																																					
Manual Velocity (Slow)	5566.0	5566.0																																																					
Jog Increment (Forward)	5.0	5.0																																																					
Jog Increment (Backward)	5.0	5.0																																																					
Fast Axis Stop:																																																							
5	<p>Monitoring 参数配置</p> <p>Monitoring Parameter configuration</p> <p>在左边的导航目录中： The TwinCAT project > MOTION > NC-Task 1 SAF > Axes > Axis 1。</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1)单击右侧的“Parameter”选项卡。 2)单击“Monitoring”以查看这些选项。 3)在“Offline value”中将“Monitoring”参数修改为“False”。 <p>In the navigation directory on the left go to the TwinCAT project > NC-Task 1-SAF > Axes > Axis 1.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Click the Parameter tab on the right. 2) Click the Monitoring arrow to view the options. 3) In Offline value, modify the Monitoring parameter to False. 																																																						



6.5 PDO 配置

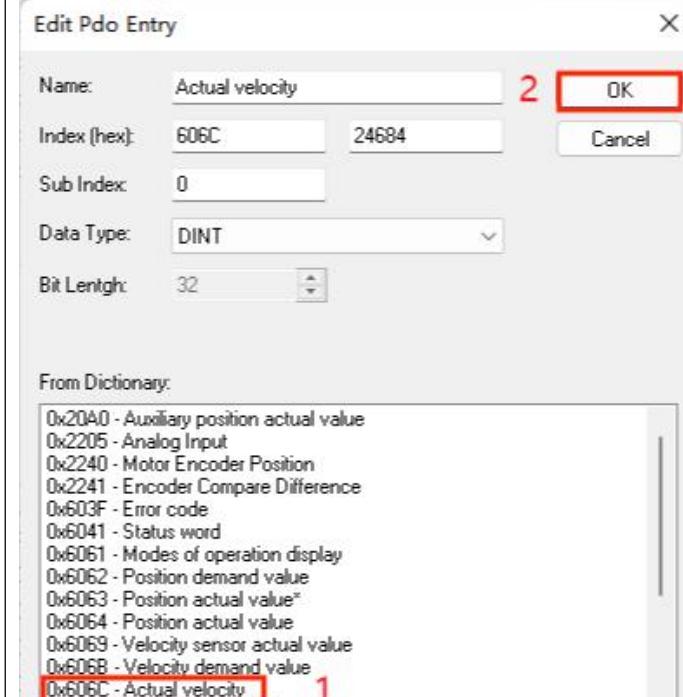
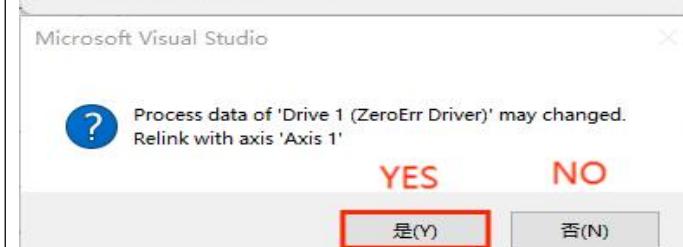
PDO Configuration

本章节基于 Beckhoff TwinCAT3 主站对 PDO 动态配置具体操作步骤如下。

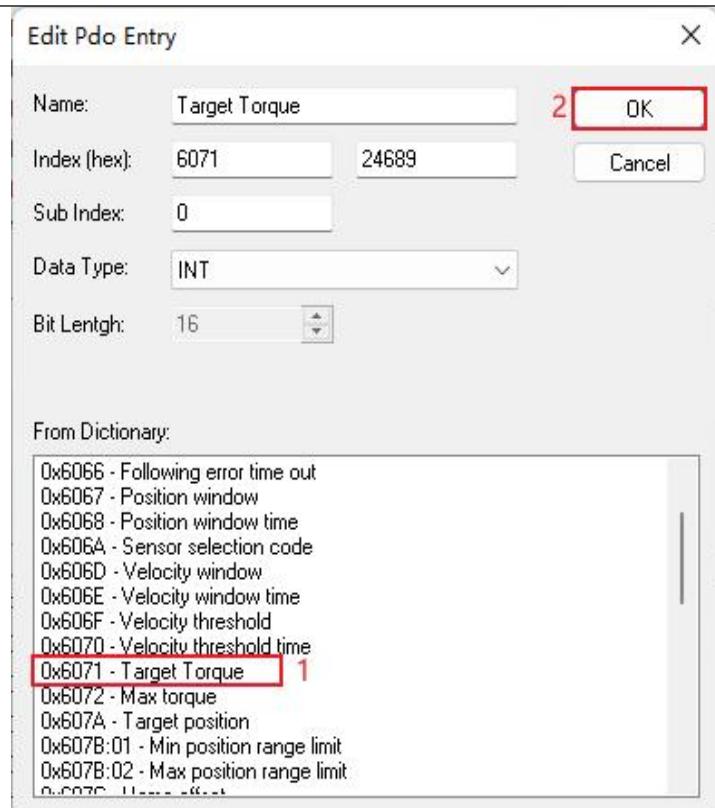
The specific operation steps of dynamic configuration of PDO by TwinCAT3 master based on Beckhoff in this section are as follows.

NO.	Action
1	<p>The cyclic data 在“PDO-assignment”窗口的输入和输出的 PDO 分配窗口中可见。</p> <p>默认配置使用的动态 PDO 有：“0x1600-RxPDO 映射参数，0x1A00-TxPDO 映射参数。”</p> <p>The cyclic data is visible in the PDO-assignment window for the Inputs and Outputs of the Sync Managers. The default PDO settings use the dynamic PDOs:“0x1600- RxPDO mapping parameter, 0x1A00-TxPDO mapping parameter.”</p>

2	<p>TxPDO 配置</p> <p>TxPDO configuration</p> <p>可以通过选择 TxPDO (0x1A00) 并在“PDO content”窗口中右键单击来更改 TxPDO 映射。可以更改或删除现有映射对象，新映射对象可以插入到现有或附加到末尾。</p> <p>The TxPDO maps can be changed by selecting the desired TxPDO(0x1A00) and right clicking in the PDO content window. Existing entries can be changed or deleted, and new entries can be inserted between existing or appended to the end.</p>
3	<p>下图表示一个可映射对象列表。该列表仅显示可以按被更改的映射方向进行映射的对象。例如，在输入 PDO 0x1A00 上插入一个对象，列表只显示可以沿从站驱动器到主站控制器的方向映射的对象。</p> <p>A list of mappable objects is shown. The list only shows objects that can be mapped in the direction of the map being changed. For example, attempting to insert an object on the input PDO 0x1A00 only shows objects that can be mapped in the direction from the slave drive to the master controller.</p>

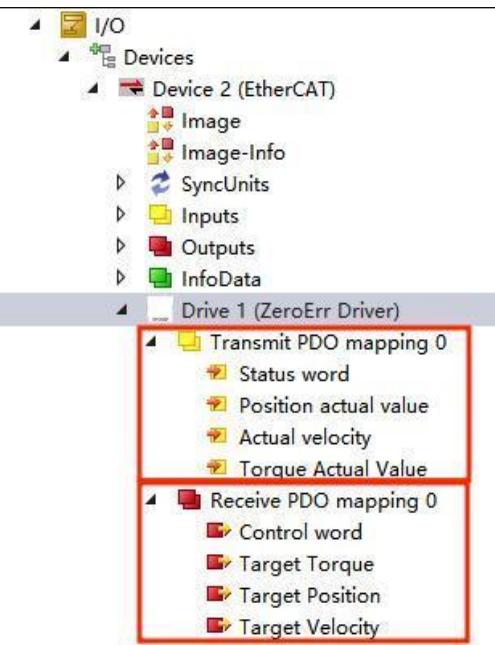
	
4	<p>PDO Content(0x1A00) 中显示已插入的对象。 The inserted object appears in the PDO Content (0x1A00).</p> 

<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>General</th> <th>EtherCAT</th> <th>DC</th> <th>Process Data</th> <th>Plc</th> <th>Startup</th> <th>CoE - Online</th> <th>Online</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="4"> Sync Manager: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SM</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Flags</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>128</td><td>Mbx...</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>128</td><td>MbxIn</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>10</td><td>Outp...</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>12</td><td>Inputs</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> </td> <td colspan="4"> PDO List: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Index</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Flag</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x1A00</td><td>12.0</td><td>Transmit PDO mapping 0</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>0x1A01</td><td>12.0</td><td>Transmit PDO mapping 1</td><td>F</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1A02</td><td>10.0</td><td>Transmit PDO mapping 2</td><td>F</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1A03</td><td>14.0</td><td>Transmit PDO mapping 3</td><td>F</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1A04</td><td>14.0</td><td>Transmit PDO mapping 4</td><td>F</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1A05</td><td>14.0</td><td>Transmit PDO mapping 5</td><td>F</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1A06</td><td>16.0</td><td>Transmit PDO mapping 6</td><td>F</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1A07</td><td>4.0</td><td>Transmit PDO mapping 7</td><td>F</td></tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">PDO Assignment (0x1C13):</th> <th colspan="4">PDO Content (0x1A00):</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Index</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Offs</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Index</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Offs</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0x1A00</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0x6041...</td> <td>2.0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>Status word</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0x1A01 (excluded by 0x1A00)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0x6064...</td> <td>4.0</td> <td>2.0</td> <td>Position actual value</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0x1A02 (excluded by 0x1A00)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0x606C...</td> <td>4.0</td> <td>6.0</td> <td>Actual velocity</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0x1A03 (excluded by 0x1A00)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0x6077...</td> <td>2.0</td> <td>10.0</td> <td>Torque Actual Value</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0x1A04 (excluded by 0x1A00)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0x1A05</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		General	EtherCAT	DC	Process Data	Plc	Startup	CoE - Online	Online	Sync Manager: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SM</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Flags</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>128</td><td>Mbx...</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>128</td><td>MbxIn</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>10</td><td>Outp...</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>12</td><td>Inputs</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>				SM	Size	Type	Flags	0	128	Mbx...		1	128	MbxIn		2	10	Outp...		3	12	Inputs		PDO List: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Index</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Flag</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x1A00</td><td>12.0</td><td>Transmit PDO mapping 0</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>0x1A01</td><td>12.0</td><td>Transmit PDO mapping 1</td><td>F</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1A02</td><td>10.0</td><td>Transmit PDO mapping 2</td><td>F</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1A03</td><td>14.0</td><td>Transmit PDO mapping 3</td><td>F</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1A04</td><td>14.0</td><td>Transmit PDO mapping 4</td><td>F</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1A05</td><td>14.0</td><td>Transmit PDO mapping 5</td><td>F</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1A06</td><td>16.0</td><td>Transmit PDO mapping 6</td><td>F</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1A07</td><td>4.0</td><td>Transmit PDO mapping 7</td><td>F</td></tr> </tbody> </table>				Index	Size	Name	Flag	0x1A00	12.0	Transmit PDO mapping 0		0x1A01	12.0	Transmit PDO mapping 1	F	0x1A02	10.0	Transmit PDO mapping 2	F	0x1A03	14.0	Transmit PDO mapping 3	F	0x1A04	14.0	Transmit PDO mapping 4	F	0x1A05	14.0	Transmit PDO mapping 5	F	0x1A06	16.0	Transmit PDO mapping 6	F	0x1A07	4.0	Transmit PDO mapping 7	F	PDO Assignment (0x1C13):				PDO Content (0x1A00):				Index	Size	Offs	Name	Index	Size	Offs	Name	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0x1A00				0x6041...	2.0	0.0	Status word	<input type="checkbox"/> 0x1A01 (excluded by 0x1A00)				0x6064...	4.0	2.0	Position actual value	<input type="checkbox"/> 0x1A02 (excluded by 0x1A00)				0x606C...	4.0	6.0	Actual velocity	<input type="checkbox"/> 0x1A03 (excluded by 0x1A00)				0x6077...	2.0	10.0	Torque Actual Value	<input type="checkbox"/> 0x1A04 (excluded by 0x1A00)								<input type="checkbox"/> 0x1A05																																																													
General	EtherCAT	DC	Process Data	Plc	Startup	CoE - Online	Online																																																																																																																																																																																								
Sync Manager: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SM</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Flags</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>128</td><td>Mbx...</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>128</td><td>MbxIn</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>10</td><td>Outp...</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>12</td><td>Inputs</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>				SM	Size	Type	Flags	0	128	Mbx...		1	128	MbxIn		2	10	Outp...		3	12	Inputs		PDO List: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Index</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Flag</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x1A00</td><td>12.0</td><td>Transmit PDO mapping 0</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>0x1A01</td><td>12.0</td><td>Transmit PDO mapping 1</td><td>F</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1A02</td><td>10.0</td><td>Transmit PDO mapping 2</td><td>F</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1A03</td><td>14.0</td><td>Transmit PDO mapping 3</td><td>F</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1A04</td><td>14.0</td><td>Transmit PDO mapping 4</td><td>F</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1A05</td><td>14.0</td><td>Transmit PDO mapping 5</td><td>F</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1A06</td><td>16.0</td><td>Transmit PDO mapping 6</td><td>F</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1A07</td><td>4.0</td><td>Transmit PDO mapping 7</td><td>F</td></tr> </tbody> </table>				Index	Size	Name	Flag	0x1A00	12.0	Transmit PDO mapping 0		0x1A01	12.0	Transmit PDO mapping 1	F	0x1A02	10.0	Transmit PDO mapping 2	F	0x1A03	14.0	Transmit PDO mapping 3	F	0x1A04	14.0	Transmit PDO mapping 4	F	0x1A05	14.0	Transmit PDO mapping 5	F	0x1A06	16.0	Transmit PDO mapping 6	F	0x1A07	4.0	Transmit PDO mapping 7	F																																																																																																																																
SM	Size	Type	Flags																																																																																																																																																																																												
0	128	Mbx...																																																																																																																																																																																													
1	128	MbxIn																																																																																																																																																																																													
2	10	Outp...																																																																																																																																																																																													
3	12	Inputs																																																																																																																																																																																													
Index	Size	Name	Flag																																																																																																																																																																																												
0x1A00	12.0	Transmit PDO mapping 0																																																																																																																																																																																													
0x1A01	12.0	Transmit PDO mapping 1	F																																																																																																																																																																																												
0x1A02	10.0	Transmit PDO mapping 2	F																																																																																																																																																																																												
0x1A03	14.0	Transmit PDO mapping 3	F																																																																																																																																																																																												
0x1A04	14.0	Transmit PDO mapping 4	F																																																																																																																																																																																												
0x1A05	14.0	Transmit PDO mapping 5	F																																																																																																																																																																																												
0x1A06	16.0	Transmit PDO mapping 6	F																																																																																																																																																																																												
0x1A07	4.0	Transmit PDO mapping 7	F																																																																																																																																																																																												
PDO Assignment (0x1C13):				PDO Content (0x1A00):																																																																																																																																																																																											
Index	Size	Offs	Name	Index	Size	Offs	Name																																																																																																																																																																																								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0x1A00				0x6041...	2.0	0.0	Status word																																																																																																																																																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/> 0x1A01 (excluded by 0x1A00)				0x6064...	4.0	2.0	Position actual value																																																																																																																																																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/> 0x1A02 (excluded by 0x1A00)				0x606C...	4.0	6.0	Actual velocity																																																																																																																																																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/> 0x1A03 (excluded by 0x1A00)				0x6077...	2.0	10.0	Torque Actual Value																																																																																																																																																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/> 0x1A04 (excluded by 0x1A00)																																																																																																																																																																																															
<input type="checkbox"/> 0x1A05																																																																																																																																																																																															
5	RxPDO 配置 RxPDO configuration <p>选择 RxPDO (0x1600) 并在“PDO Content”窗口中右键单击来更改 RxPDO 映射。可以更改或删除现有映射对象，新映射对象可以插入到当前位置或附加到末尾。</p> <p>The RxPDO maps can be changed by selecting the desired RxPDO(0x1600) and right clicking in the PDO content window. Existing entries can be changed or deleted, and new entries can be inserted between existing or appended to the end.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>General</th> <th>EtherCAT</th> <th>DC</th> <th>Process Data</th> <th>Plc</th> <th>Startup</th> <th>CoE - Online</th> <th>Online</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="4"> Sync Manager: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SM</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Flags</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>128</td><td>Mbx...</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>128</td><td>MbxIn</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>10</td><td>Outp...</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>12</td><td>Inputs</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> </td> <td colspan="4"> PDO List: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Index</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Flags</th> <th>SM</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x1600</td><td>10.0</td><td>Receive PDO mapping 0</td><td></td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1601</td><td>6.0</td><td>Receive PDO mapping 1</td><td>F</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>0x1602</td><td>4.0</td><td>Receive PDO mapping 2</td><td>F</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>0x1603</td><td>14.0</td><td>Receive PDO mapping 3</td><td>F</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>0x1604</td><td>12.0</td><td>Receive PDO mapping 4</td><td>F</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>0x1605</td><td>16.0</td><td>Receive PDO mapping 5</td><td>F</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>0x1606</td><td>20.0</td><td>Receive PDO mapping 6</td><td>F</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>0x1607</td><td>8.0</td><td>Receive PDO mapping 7</td><td>F</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> PDO Assignment (0x1C12): <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Index</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Offs</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Type</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0x1600</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0x1601 (excluded by 0x1600)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Target Position</td> <td>DINT</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0x1602 (excluded by 0x1600)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Digital Outputs</td> <td>UDINT</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0x1603 (excluded by 0x1600)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0x1604 (excluded by 0x1600)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Control word</td> <td>UINT</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0x1605 (excluded by 0x1600)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> <td colspan="4"> PDO Content (0x1600): <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Index</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Offs</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Type</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x607A...</td><td>4.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>Target Position</td><td>DINT</td></tr> <tr><td>0x60FE...</td><td>4.0</td><td>4.0</td><td>Digital Outputs</td><td>UDINT</td></tr> <tr><td>0x6040...</td><td>2.0</td><td>8.0</td><td>Control word</td><td>UINT</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>10.0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Add New Item... Ctrl+Shift+A </div> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Online</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Size</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Status word</td><td>X</td><td>UINT</td><td>2.0</td><td>Delete Rename Edit Print... Move Up Move Down</td></tr> <tr><td>Position actual...</td><td>X</td><td>DINT</td><td>4.0</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Actual velocity</td><td>X</td><td>DINT</td><td>4.0</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Torque Actual ...</td><td>X</td><td>INT</td><td>2.0</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>WcState</td><td>X</td><td>BIT</td><td>0.1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>InputToggle</td><td>X</td><td>BIT</td><td>0.1</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>							General	EtherCAT	DC	Process Data	Plc	Startup	CoE - Online	Online	Sync Manager: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SM</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Flags</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>128</td><td>Mbx...</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>128</td><td>MbxIn</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>10</td><td>Outp...</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>12</td><td>Inputs</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>				SM	Size	Type	Flags	0	128	Mbx...		1	128	MbxIn		2	10	Outp...		3	12	Inputs		PDO List: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Index</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Flags</th> <th>SM</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x1600</td><td>10.0</td><td>Receive PDO mapping 0</td><td></td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1601</td><td>6.0</td><td>Receive PDO mapping 1</td><td>F</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>0x1602</td><td>4.0</td><td>Receive PDO mapping 2</td><td>F</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>0x1603</td><td>14.0</td><td>Receive PDO mapping 3</td><td>F</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>0x1604</td><td>12.0</td><td>Receive PDO mapping 4</td><td>F</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>0x1605</td><td>16.0</td><td>Receive PDO mapping 5</td><td>F</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>0x1606</td><td>20.0</td><td>Receive PDO mapping 6</td><td>F</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>0x1607</td><td>8.0</td><td>Receive PDO mapping 7</td><td>F</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>				Index	Size	Name	Flags	SM	0x1600	10.0	Receive PDO mapping 0		2	0x1601	6.0	Receive PDO mapping 1	F		0x1602	4.0	Receive PDO mapping 2	F		0x1603	14.0	Receive PDO mapping 3	F		0x1604	12.0	Receive PDO mapping 4	F		0x1605	16.0	Receive PDO mapping 5	F		0x1606	20.0	Receive PDO mapping 6	F		0x1607	8.0	Receive PDO mapping 7	F		PDO Assignment (0x1C12): <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Index</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Offs</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Type</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0x1600</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0x1601 (excluded by 0x1600)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Target Position</td> <td>DINT</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0x1602 (excluded by 0x1600)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Digital Outputs</td> <td>UDINT</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0x1603 (excluded by 0x1600)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0x1604 (excluded by 0x1600)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Control word</td> <td>UINT</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0x1605 (excluded by 0x1600)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Index	Size	Offs	Name	Type	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0x1600					<input type="checkbox"/> 0x1601 (excluded by 0x1600)			Target Position	DINT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0x1602 (excluded by 0x1600)			Digital Outputs	UDINT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0x1603 (excluded by 0x1600)					<input type="checkbox"/> 0x1604 (excluded by 0x1600)			Control word	UINT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0x1605 (excluded by 0x1600)					PDO Content (0x1600): <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Index</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Offs</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Type</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x607A...</td><td>4.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>Target Position</td><td>DINT</td></tr> <tr><td>0x60FE...</td><td>4.0</td><td>4.0</td><td>Digital Outputs</td><td>UDINT</td></tr> <tr><td>0x6040...</td><td>2.0</td><td>8.0</td><td>Control word</td><td>UINT</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>10.0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Add New Item... Ctrl+Shift+A </div> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Online</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Size</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Status word</td><td>X</td><td>UINT</td><td>2.0</td><td>Delete Rename Edit Print... Move Up Move Down</td></tr> <tr><td>Position actual...</td><td>X</td><td>DINT</td><td>4.0</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Actual velocity</td><td>X</td><td>DINT</td><td>4.0</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Torque Actual ...</td><td>X</td><td>INT</td><td>2.0</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>WcState</td><td>X</td><td>BIT</td><td>0.1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>InputToggle</td><td>X</td><td>BIT</td><td>0.1</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>				Index	Size	Offs	Name	Type	0x607A...	4.0	0.0	Target Position	DINT	0x60FE...	4.0	4.0	Digital Outputs	UDINT	0x6040...	2.0	8.0	Control word	UINT		10.0				Name	Online	Type	Size		Status word	X	UINT	2.0	Delete Rename Edit Print... Move Up Move Down	Position actual...	X	DINT	4.0		Actual velocity	X	DINT	4.0		Torque Actual ...	X	INT	2.0		WcState	X	BIT	0.1		InputToggle	X	BIT	0.1	
General	EtherCAT	DC	Process Data	Plc	Startup	CoE - Online	Online																																																																																																																																																																																								
Sync Manager: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SM</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Flags</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>128</td><td>Mbx...</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>128</td><td>MbxIn</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>10</td><td>Outp...</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>12</td><td>Inputs</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>				SM	Size	Type	Flags	0	128	Mbx...		1	128	MbxIn		2	10	Outp...		3	12	Inputs		PDO List: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Index</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Flags</th> <th>SM</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x1600</td><td>10.0</td><td>Receive PDO mapping 0</td><td></td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>0x1601</td><td>6.0</td><td>Receive PDO mapping 1</td><td>F</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>0x1602</td><td>4.0</td><td>Receive PDO mapping 2</td><td>F</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>0x1603</td><td>14.0</td><td>Receive PDO mapping 3</td><td>F</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>0x1604</td><td>12.0</td><td>Receive PDO mapping 4</td><td>F</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>0x1605</td><td>16.0</td><td>Receive PDO mapping 5</td><td>F</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>0x1606</td><td>20.0</td><td>Receive PDO mapping 6</td><td>F</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>0x1607</td><td>8.0</td><td>Receive PDO mapping 7</td><td>F</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>				Index	Size	Name	Flags	SM	0x1600	10.0	Receive PDO mapping 0		2	0x1601	6.0	Receive PDO mapping 1	F		0x1602	4.0	Receive PDO mapping 2	F		0x1603	14.0	Receive PDO mapping 3	F		0x1604	12.0	Receive PDO mapping 4	F		0x1605	16.0	Receive PDO mapping 5	F		0x1606	20.0	Receive PDO mapping 6	F		0x1607	8.0	Receive PDO mapping 7	F																																																																																																																								
SM	Size	Type	Flags																																																																																																																																																																																												
0	128	Mbx...																																																																																																																																																																																													
1	128	MbxIn																																																																																																																																																																																													
2	10	Outp...																																																																																																																																																																																													
3	12	Inputs																																																																																																																																																																																													
Index	Size	Name	Flags	SM																																																																																																																																																																																											
0x1600	10.0	Receive PDO mapping 0		2																																																																																																																																																																																											
0x1601	6.0	Receive PDO mapping 1	F																																																																																																																																																																																												
0x1602	4.0	Receive PDO mapping 2	F																																																																																																																																																																																												
0x1603	14.0	Receive PDO mapping 3	F																																																																																																																																																																																												
0x1604	12.0	Receive PDO mapping 4	F																																																																																																																																																																																												
0x1605	16.0	Receive PDO mapping 5	F																																																																																																																																																																																												
0x1606	20.0	Receive PDO mapping 6	F																																																																																																																																																																																												
0x1607	8.0	Receive PDO mapping 7	F																																																																																																																																																																																												
PDO Assignment (0x1C12): <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Index</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Offs</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Type</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0x1600</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0x1601 (excluded by 0x1600)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Target Position</td> <td>DINT</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0x1602 (excluded by 0x1600)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Digital Outputs</td> <td>UDINT</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0x1603 (excluded by 0x1600)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0x1604 (excluded by 0x1600)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Control word</td> <td>UINT</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 0x1605 (excluded by 0x1600)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Index	Size	Offs	Name	Type	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0x1600					<input type="checkbox"/> 0x1601 (excluded by 0x1600)			Target Position	DINT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0x1602 (excluded by 0x1600)			Digital Outputs	UDINT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0x1603 (excluded by 0x1600)					<input type="checkbox"/> 0x1604 (excluded by 0x1600)			Control word	UINT	<input type="checkbox"/> 0x1605 (excluded by 0x1600)					PDO Content (0x1600): <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Index</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Offs</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Type</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0x607A...</td><td>4.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>Target Position</td><td>DINT</td></tr> <tr><td>0x60FE...</td><td>4.0</td><td>4.0</td><td>Digital Outputs</td><td>UDINT</td></tr> <tr><td>0x6040...</td><td>2.0</td><td>8.0</td><td>Control word</td><td>UINT</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>10.0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Add New Item... Ctrl+Shift+A </div> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Online</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Size</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Status word</td><td>X</td><td>UINT</td><td>2.0</td><td>Delete Rename Edit Print... Move Up Move Down</td></tr> <tr><td>Position actual...</td><td>X</td><td>DINT</td><td>4.0</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Actual velocity</td><td>X</td><td>DINT</td><td>4.0</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Torque Actual ...</td><td>X</td><td>INT</td><td>2.0</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>WcState</td><td>X</td><td>BIT</td><td>0.1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>InputToggle</td><td>X</td><td>BIT</td><td>0.1</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>				Index	Size	Offs	Name	Type	0x607A...	4.0	0.0	Target Position	DINT	0x60FE...	4.0	4.0	Digital Outputs	UDINT	0x6040...	2.0	8.0	Control word	UINT		10.0				Name	Online	Type	Size		Status word	X	UINT	2.0	Delete Rename Edit Print... Move Up Move Down	Position actual...	X	DINT	4.0		Actual velocity	X	DINT	4.0		Torque Actual ...	X	INT	2.0		WcState	X	BIT	0.1		InputToggle	X	BIT	0.1																																																																																										
Index	Size	Offs	Name	Type																																																																																																																																																																																											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0x1600																																																																																																																																																																																															
<input type="checkbox"/> 0x1601 (excluded by 0x1600)			Target Position	DINT																																																																																																																																																																																											
<input type="checkbox"/> 0x1602 (excluded by 0x1600)			Digital Outputs	UDINT																																																																																																																																																																																											
<input type="checkbox"/> 0x1603 (excluded by 0x1600)																																																																																																																																																																																															
<input type="checkbox"/> 0x1604 (excluded by 0x1600)			Control word	UINT																																																																																																																																																																																											
<input type="checkbox"/> 0x1605 (excluded by 0x1600)																																																																																																																																																																																															
Index	Size	Offs	Name	Type																																																																																																																																																																																											
0x607A...	4.0	0.0	Target Position	DINT																																																																																																																																																																																											
0x60FE...	4.0	4.0	Digital Outputs	UDINT																																																																																																																																																																																											
0x6040...	2.0	8.0	Control word	UINT																																																																																																																																																																																											
	10.0																																																																																																																																																																																														
Name	Online	Type	Size																																																																																																																																																																																												
Status word	X	UINT	2.0	Delete Rename Edit Print... Move Up Move Down																																																																																																																																																																																											
Position actual...	X	DINT	4.0																																																																																																																																																																																												
Actual velocity	X	DINT	4.0																																																																																																																																																																																												
Torque Actual ...	X	INT	2.0																																																																																																																																																																																												
WcState	X	BIT	0.1																																																																																																																																																																																												
InputToggle	X	BIT	0.1																																																																																																																																																																																												

6	<p>下图表示了一个可映射的对象列表，这个列表只显示了按照被更改方向进行映射的对象，例如，在输出 PDO 0x1600 中尝试插入一个对象，列表只显示可以从主站控制器到从站驱动器方向映射的对象。</p> <p>A list of mappable objects is shown. The list only shows objects that can be mapped in the direction of the map being changed. For example, attempting to insert an object on the output PDO 0x1600 only shows objects that can be mapped in the direction from the controller to the drive.</p>  
7	<p>RxPDO Content(0x1600) 中显示插入的对象。</p> <p>The inserted object appears in the RxPDO Content (0x1600).</p>

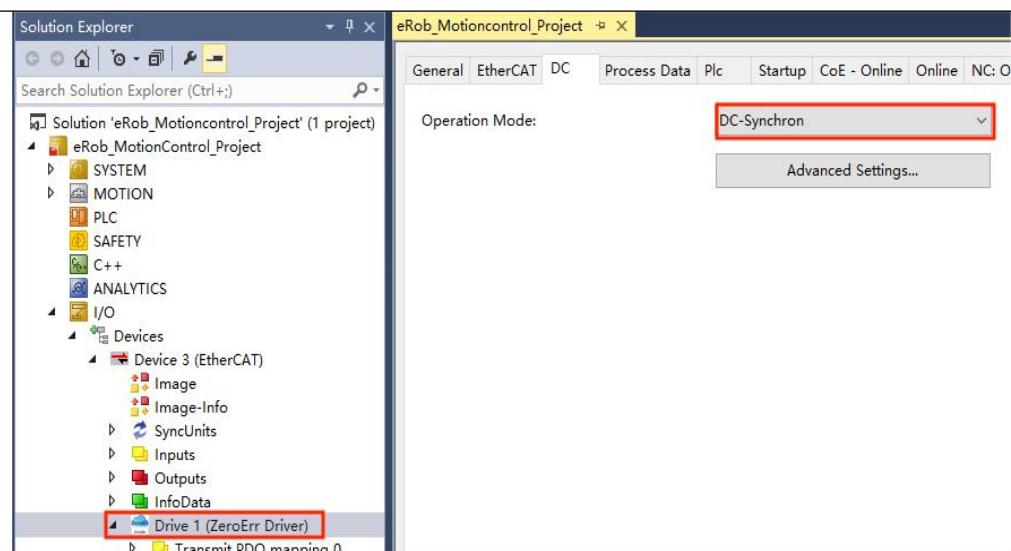
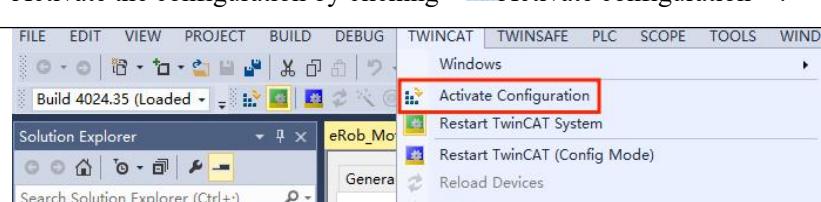
	General	EtherCAT	DC	Process Data	Plc	Startup	CoE - Online	Online																																																										---	----------	------------------------	-----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	-----	-------	------	------	------	-----------	-----	-----	--------------	-----------	-----	--	---------------	-----------	-----	-------	-----------------	-----------	-------	--------	-----------------	------------------------	--	--------	------	------------------------	---	--------	------	------------------------	---	--------	------	------------------------	---	--------	------	------------------------	---	--------	------	------------------------	---	--------	------	------------------------	---	--------	-----	------------------------	---		Sync Manager: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SM</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Flags</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>128</td> <td>Mbx...</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>128</td> <td>MbxIn</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>12</td> <td>Outp...</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>12</td> <td>Inputs</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				SM	Size	Type	Flags	0	128	Mbx...		1	128	MbxIn		2	12	Outp...		3	12	Inputs		PDO List: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Index</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Flags</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0x1A00</td> <td>12.0</td> <td>Transmit PDO mapping 0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x1A01</td> <td>12.0</td> <td>Transmit PDO mapping 1</td> <td>F</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x1A02</td> <td>10.0</td> <td>Transmit PDO mapping 2</td> <td>F</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x1A03</td> <td>14.0</td> <td>Transmit PDO mapping 3</td> <td>F</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x1A04</td> <td>14.0</td> <td>Transmit PDO mapping 4</td> <td>F</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x1A05</td> <td>14.0</td> <td>Transmit PDO mapping 5</td> <td>F</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x1A06</td> <td>16.0</td> <td>Transmit PDO mapping 6</td> <td>F</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x1A07</td> <td>4.0</td> <td>Transmit PDO mapping 7</td> <td>F</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Index	Size	Name	Flags	0x1A00	12.0	Transmit PDO mapping 0		0x1A01	12.0	Transmit PDO mapping 1	F	0x1A02	10.0	Transmit PDO mapping 2	F	0x1A03	14.0	Transmit PDO mapping 3	F	0x1A04	14.0	Transmit PDO mapping 4	F	0x1A05	14.0	Transmit PDO mapping 5	F	0x1A06	16.0	Transmit PDO mapping 6	F	0x1A07	4.0	Transmit PDO mapping 7	F		SM	Size	Type	Flags																																														
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 128 | Mbx... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 128 | MbxIn | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 12 | Outp... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 12 | Inputs | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Index | Size | Name | Flags | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0x1A00 | 12.0 | Transmit PDO mapping 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0x1A01 | 12.0 | Transmit PDO mapping 1 | F | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | 0x1A02 | 10.0 | Transmit PDO mapping 2 | F | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0x1A03 | 14.0 | Transmit PDO mapping 3 | F | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0x1A04 | 14.0 | Transmit PDO mapping 4 | F | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0x1A05 | 14.0 | Transmit PDO mapping 5 | F | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0x1A06 | 16.0 | Transmit PDO mapping 6 | F | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0x1A07 | 4.0 | Transmit PDO mapping 7 | F | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | PDO Assignment (0x1C12):
<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0x1600</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> 0x1601 (excluded by 0x1600)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> 0x1602 (excluded by 0x1600)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> 0x1603 (excluded by 0x1600)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> 0x1604 (excluded by 0x1600)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> 0x1605 (excluded by 0x1600)</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0x1600 | <input type="checkbox"/> 0x1601 (excluded by 0x1600) | <input type="checkbox"/> 0x1602 (excluded by 0x1600) | <input type="checkbox"/> 0x1603 (excluded by 0x1600) | <input type="checkbox"/> 0x1604 (excluded by 0x1600) | <input type="checkbox"/> 0x1605 (excluded by 0x1600) | PDO Content (0x1600):
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Index</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Offs</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0x6040...</td> <td>2.0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>Control word</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x6071...</td> <td>2.0</td> <td>2.0</td> <td>Target Torque</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x607A...</td> <td>4.0</td> <td>4.0</td> <td>Target Position</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0x60FF...</td> <td>4.0</td> <td>8.0</td> <td>Target Velocity</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | Index | Size | Offs | Name | 0x6040... | 2.0 | 0.0 | Control word | 0x6071... | 2.0 | 2.0 | Target Torque | 0x607A... | 4.0 | 4.0 | Target Position | 0x60FF... | 4.0 | 8.0 | Target Velocity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0x1600 | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> 0x1601 (excluded by 0x1600) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> 0x1602 (excluded by 0x1600) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> 0x1603 (excluded by 0x1600) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> 0x1604 (excluded by 0x1600) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> 0x1605 (excluded by 0x1600) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Index | Size | Offs | Name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0x6040... | 2.0 | 0.0 | Control word | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0x6071... | 2.0 | 2.0 | Target Torque | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0x607A... | 4.0 | 4.0 | Target Position | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0x60FF... | 4.0 | 8.0 | Target Velocity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

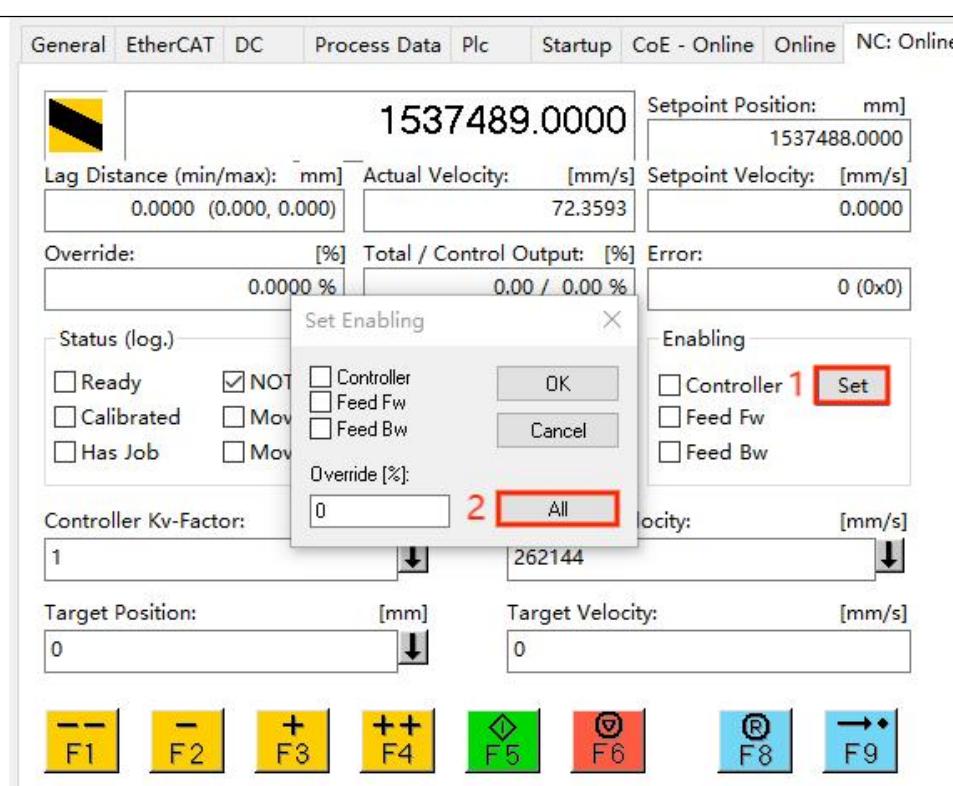
- 8 当 PDO 映射被更改时, TwinCAT 会自动更新启动脚本, 以便在 PREOP=>OP 时发送到从站驱动器。按照 DSP402 标准协议, 映射对象自动链接到使用标准对象的轴。其他映射对象需要手动连接 PDO。
- As the PDO map is changed, the startup script is automatically updated by TwinCAT to send to the slave drive during the PREOP to OP transition. The automatic link of the DSP402 standard entries is only executed for axes which use standard object. With other modes of operation it is necessary to link the PDO's manually.



6.6 运动控制

Motion Control

NO.	Action
1	<p>EtherCAT 接口的操作模式必须在“SM-synchron”或“DC-synchron”之间进行选择。在本例中，选择了“DC-synchron”。</p> <p>The operation mode of EtherCAT interface has to be selected between “SM-synchron” or “DC-synchron”. In this example “DC-synchron” is selected.</p> 
2	<p>通过单击“Activate configuration”来激活配置。</p> <p>Activate the configuration by clicking “Activate configuration” .</p> 
3	<p>点击“YES”。</p> <p>Click YES.</p> 

4	<p>1) 双击 Driver1(ZeroErr Driver), 进入“NC:Online”界面, 点击“Set”来启用功能。 2) 单击“All”启用设置。 1) Double click on the Driver1(ZeroErr Driver) . Navigate to “NC-Online” and click on “Set” in the Enabling menu. 2) Click on “All” to set the enables.</p> 
5	<p>现在输入目标位置和目标速度, 用“F5”按钮将轴移动到目标位置。点击“F1、F2、F3、F4”按钮可手动控制电机快速或者慢速正反转, 点击 “F8” 清除错误。 Now input a target position and a target velocity and move the axis with the “F5”button to the target position.click “F1, F2, F3, F4” to manually control the motor to run forward or reverse at a fast or slow velocity. Click “F8” to clear the error.</p>

General	EtherCAT	DC	Process Data	Plc	Startup	CoE - Online	Online	NC: Online
 1537487.0000				Setpoint Position: [mm] 1537488.0000				
Lag Distance (min/max): [mm] 1.0000 (-2.000, 3.000)			Actual Velocity: [mm/s] 11.3306		Setpoint Velocity: [mm/s] 0.0000			
Override: [%] 100.0000 %			Total / Control Output: [%] 0.00 / 0.00 %		Error: 0 (0x0)			
Status (log.) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ready <input type="checkbox"/> Calibrated <input type="checkbox"/> Has Job		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT Moving <input type="checkbox"/> Moving Fw <input type="checkbox"/> Moving Bw		<input type="checkbox"/> Coupled Mode <input type="checkbox"/> In Target Pos. <input type="checkbox"/> In Pos. Range		Enabling <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Controller <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Feed Fw <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Feed Bw		
Controller Kv-Factor: [mm/s/mm] 1				Reference Velocity: [mm/s] 262144				
Target Position: [mm] 0				Target Velocity: [mm/s] 0				
 								

第七章 错误处理

Chapter 7 Error Handling

7.1 CANopen 通信错误 (Abort Codes)

CANopen Communication Error (Abort Codes)

Abort code	Name	Meaning
0x00000000	无错误 No abort	通信成功 Communication successful
0x05030000	切换错误 Toggle error	触发位没有切换 Toggle bit not alternated
0x05040000	SDO 超时 SDO timeout	SDO 协议超时 SDO protocol timed out
0x05040001	未知命令 Command unknown	非法或未知的客户端 / 服务器命令字 Command specifier unknown
0x05040004	CRC 校验错误 CRC error	CRC 校验失败 CRC check failed
0x06010000	访问错误 Access error	对象不支持访问 Unsupported access to an object
0x06010001	只读错误 Write only error	试图读只写对象 Read command to a write only object
0x06010002	只写错误 Read only error	试图写只读对象 Write command to a read only object
0x06010003	子索引不能写入 Subindex can not be written	无法写入子索引，子索引必须为零时才能写入 Subindex can not be written, subindex must be "0"(zero) for write access
0x06010004	不支持 SDO 访问 SDO complete access not supported	不能通过完全访问来访问该对象 The object can not be accessed via complete access
0x06020000	访问对象不存在 Object does not exist error	对象字典中对象不存在 Last read or write command had wrong object index or subindex

0x06040041	PDO 映射错误 PDO mapping error	对象不能映射到 PDO Object is not mappable to the PDO
0x06040042	PDO 长度错误 PDO length error	映射的对象的数目和长度超出 PDO 长度 Number and length of objects to be mapped would exceed PDO length
0x06040043	一般性参数错误 General parameter error	一般性参数不兼容 General parameter incompatibility
0x06040047	一般性设备内部错误 General internal incompatibility error	一般性设备内部不兼容 General internal in compatibility in device
0x06060000	硬件错误 Hardware error	硬件错误导致对象访问失败 Access failed due to hardware error
0x06070010	服务参数错误 Service parameter error	数据类型不匹配, 服务参数长度不匹配 Datatype does not match, length or service parameter do not match
0x06070013	服务参数太短导致错误 Service parameter too short error	数据类型不匹配, 服务参数长度太短 Datatype does not match, length of service parameter too low
0x06090011	子索引错误 Subindex error	子索引不存在 Last read or write command had wrong object subindex
0x06090030	参数数值范围错误 Value range error	超出参数数值的值范围 Value range of parameter exceeded
0x08000000	一般性错误 General error	一般性错误 General error
0x08000020	发送保存错误 Transfer or store error	数据不能发送或保存到应用 Data can not be transferred or stored
0x08000022	设备状态错误 Wrong device state error	当前设备状态导致数据不能发送或保存到应用 Data can not be transferred or stored to application because of present device state
0x0F00FFBE	密码错误 Password error	密码错误 Password is incorrect
0x0F00FFBF	非法指令错误 Illegal command error	非法(不存在)的指令代码 Command code is illegal(does not exist)
0x0F00FFC0	NMT 状态错误 Wrong NMT state error	设备处于错误的 NMT 状态 Device is in wrong NMT state

7.2 设备报错

Device Error

0x603F Error Code Hex(Dec)	Message
<u>0x0000(0)</u>	伺服准备好 (Ready to switch on)
<u>0x2214(8724)</u>	电机电流过流(Motor current is over current)
<u>0x2250(8786)</u>	电机三相电流和超限 (Sum of motor three phase current exceed the limit)
<u>0x2341(9025)</u>	U 相过流 (The U phase over current)
<u>0x2342(9026)</u>	V 相过流 (The V phase over current)
<u>0x2343(9027)</u>	W 相过流 (The W phase over current)
<u>0x3210(12816)</u>	母线电压过压 (The bus voltage is overvoltage)
<u>0x3220(12832)</u>	母线电压欠压 (The bus voltage is undervoltage)
<u>0x4110(16656)</u>	功率部分电压过高 (The temperature of the power component is too high)
<u>0x7121(28961)</u>	电机堵转 (Blocked motor rotation)
<u>0x730D(29453)</u>	电池警告错误 (Battery warning error)
<u>0x730F(29455)</u>	电池电压低 (Battery low voltage)
<u>0x7311(29457)</u>	采样的电机端位置误差超限 (The position error of the sampled motor end exceeds the limit)
<u>0x7314(29460)</u>	检测到多圈计数用电池重新接入过, 重置负载端编码器清除该报警 (The power failure is detected)
<u>0x7315(29461)</u>	采样的负载端位置误差超限 (The sampling load position error exceeds the upper limit)
<u>0x7350(29520)</u>	电机端编码器类型不支持 (Motor side encoder type is not supported)
<u>0x7374(29556)</u>	多圈位置错误 (Multi-turn position error)
<u>0x8400(33792)</u>	速度误差超出限制值 (The velocity error exceeds the limit value)
<u>0x8401(33793)</u>	电机速度过高 (Motor velocity exceeds the limit value)
<u>0x8500(34048)</u>	位置误差超出限制值 (The position error exceeds the limit value)
<u>0xA000(40960)</u>	主站掉线 (The master station goes offline)
<u>0xF004(61444)</u>	EtherCAT 初始化错误 (EtherCAT initialization error)
<u>0xF005(61445)</u>	STO 功能被激活 (The STO function is activated)
<u>0xF006(61446)</u>	多圈计数错误 (Multi-turn circle count error)

7.2.1. 0x0000(0): 伺服准备好 (Ready to switch on)

0x603F Error Code (Hex):0x0 0x603F Error Code (Dec):0 CAN, MODBUS Error Code (Dec):0	提示信息 Message	伺服准备好 Ready to switch on
	直接原因 The immediate causes	该系统工作正常, 无任何错误 The system works properly without any error
	可能原因 Possible causes	—
	排查建议 suggestions	—

7.2.2. 0x2214(8724): 电机电流过流(Motor current is over current)

0x603F Error Code (Hex):0x2214 0x603F Error Code (Dec):8724 CAN, MODBUS Error Code (Dec):1016	提示信息 Message	电机电流过流 Motor current is over current
	直接原因 The immediate causes	检测到电机电流超过最大电机电流 (关断) 设置 Motor current exceeds maximum motor current (shut off) setting is detected
	可能原因 Possible causes	1. 电流回路中 Kp 和 Ki 的设置不合理 2. 最大电机电流 (关断) 设置不合理 3. 载荷过重、冲击过大 (机械碰撞、机械突然加重、机械变形) 4. 电机电源线之间或电机电源线与壳体之间短路 1. Unreasonable setting of Kp and Ki in current loop 2. Unreasonable maximum motor current (shut off) setting 3. load too heavy, excessive impact (mechanical collision, mechanical sudden aggravation, mechanical distortion) 4. Short circuit between the motor power lines or between motor power line and housing
	排查建议 suggestions	1. 检查参数是否为出厂参数 (电流回路的 Kp 和 Ki, 最大电机电流 (关断)) 2. 排除负载影响, 空载测试, 查看是否仍报此错误 1. Check whether the parameters are factory parameters (Kp and Ki of current loop, maximum motor current off) 2. Exclusion of load effects, no-load test, and see if this error is still reported

7.2.3. 0x2250(8786): 电机三相电流和超限 (Sum of Motor three phase current exceed the limit)

0x603F Error Code (Hex):0x2250 0x603F Error Code (Dec):8784 CAN,MODBUS Error Code (Dec):6000	提示信息 Message	电机三相电流和超限 Sum of Motor three phase current exceed the limit
	直接原因 The immediate causes	检出三相电流和误差超过阀值 Three- phase current error exceeds the threshold is detected
	可能原因 Possible causes	1.不合理的电流回路 Kp、Ki 设置 2.不合理的三相电流和误差设置 3.负载过重, 过冲击 (机械碰撞、机械突然加重、 机械扭曲) 4.电机接线错误, 断线 1.Improper setting of Kp and Ki in current loop 2.Unreasonable three-phase current and error setting 3.Heavy load, excessive impact (mechanical collision, mechanical sudden aggravation, mechanical distortion) 4.Motor wiring error, disconnected
	排查建议 suggestions	1.检查电流回路 Kp、Ki 设置 (查看 eTunner 上位机电流回路界面) 2.检查三相电流和误差设置 (查看 eTunner 上位机安全电源界面), 设置等于最大电机电流 (关断) 即可, 建议不要修改出厂值。 3.减轻负载, 排除机械故障 (润滑油干涩、轴承卡壳、机械锈死等) 4.正确连接电机三相线 1. Check the Kp and Ki settings of the current loop (check the interface of the eTunner controller flow loop) 2.Check the three-phase current and error settings (check the eTunner safety power supply interface of the upper computer), and set it equal to the maximum motor current (off). It is recommended not to change the factory value. 3.Reduce load and eliminate mechanical faults (dry lubricating oil, bearing jam, mechanical rust, etc.) 4. Correctly connect the three-phase wire of the motor

7.2.4. 0x2341(9025): U 相过流 (The U phase over current)

0x603F Error Code (Hex):0x2341 0x603F Error Code (Dec):9025 CAN, MODBUS Error Code (Dec):1013	提示信息 Message	U 相过流 The U phase over current
	直接原因 The immediate causes	U 相电流超过最大单相电流 (关断) U-phase current exceeds maximum single-phase current (off)
	可能原因 Possible causes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 不合理的电流回路 Kp、Ki 设置 2. 不合理的最大单相电流 (关断) 设置 3. 负载过重, 过冲击 (机械碰撞、机械突然加重、 机械扭曲) 4. 电机动力线之间或与外壳短路 <p>1. Improper setting of Kp and Ki in current loop 2. Unreasonable maximum single-phase current (off) setting 3. Heavy load, excessive impact (mechanical collision, mechanical sudden aggravation, mechanical distortion) 4. Short circuit between the motor power lines or with the housing</p>
	排查建议 suggestions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 检查电流回路 Kp、Ki 设置 (查看 eTunner 上位机电流回路界面) 2. 检查单相电流设置 (查看 eTunner 上位机安全电源界面), 应大于等于最大电机电流 (关断) 3. 减轻负载, 排除机械故障 (润滑油干涩、轴承卡壳、机械锈死等) 4. 检查外部接线 <p>1. Check the Kp and Ki settings of the current loop (check the interface of the eTunner controller flow loop) 2. Check the setting of single-phase current (check the safe power supply interface of eTunner PC), which should be greater than or equal to the maximum motor current (off). 3. Reduce load and eliminate mechanical faults (dry lubricating oil, bearing jam, mechanical rust, etc.) 4. Check the external cables</p>

7.2.5. 0x2342(9026): V 相过流 (The V phase over current)

0x603F Error Code (Hex):0x2342	提示信息 Message	V 相过流 The V phase over current
0x603F Error Code (Dec):9026	直接原因 The immediate causes	V 相电流超过最大单相电流 (关断) V-phase current exceeds maximum single-phase current (off)
CAN, MODBUS Error Code (Dec):1014	可能原因 Possible causes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 不合理的电流回路 Kp、Ki 设置 2. 不合理的最大单相电流 (关断) 设置 3. 负载过重, 过冲击 (机械碰撞、机械突然加重、 机械扭曲) 4. 电机动力线之间或与外壳短路 <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Improper setting of Kp and Ki in current loop 2. Unreasonable maximum single-phase current (off) setting 3. Heavy load, excessive impact (mechanical collision, mechanical sudden aggravation, mechanical distortion) 4. Short circuit between the motor power lines or with the housing
	排查建议 suggestions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 检查电流回路 Kp、Ki 设置 (查看 eTunner 上位机电流回路界面) 2. 检查单相电流设置 (查看 eTunner 上位机安全电源界面), 应大于等于最大电机电流 (关断) 3. 减轻负载, 排除机械故障 (润滑油干涩、轴承卡壳、机械锈死等) 4. 检查外部接线 <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the Kp and Ki settings of the current loop (check the interface of the eTunner controller flow loop) 2. Check the setting of single-phase current (check the safe power supply interface of eTunner PC), which should be greater than or equal to the maximum motor current (off). 3. Reduce load and eliminate mechanical faults (dry lubricating oil, bearing jam, mechanical rust, etc.) 4. Check the external cables

7.2.6. 0x2343(9027): W 相过流 (The W phase over current)

0x603F Error Code (Hex):0x2343 0x603F Error Code (Dec):9027 CAN, MODBUS Error Code (Dec):1015	提示信息 Message	W 相过流 The W phase over current
	直接原因 The immediate causes	W 相电流超过最大单相电流 (关断) W-phase current exceeds maximum single-phase current (off)
	可能原因 Possible causes	<p>1. 不合理的电流回路 Kp、Ki 设置</p> <p>2. 不合理的最大单相电流 (关断) 设置</p> <p>3. 负载过重, 过冲击 (机械碰撞、机械突然加重、 机械扭曲)</p> <p>4. 电机动力线之间或与外壳短路</p> <p>1. Improper setting of Kp and Ki in current loop</p> <p>2. Unreasonable maximum single-phase current (off) setting</p> <p>3. Heavy load, excessive impact (mechanical collision, mechanical sudden aggravation, mechanical distortion)</p> <p>4. Short circuit between the motor power lines or with the housing</p>
	排查建议 suggestion	<p>1. 检查电流回路 Kp、Ki 设置 (查看 eTunner 上位机电流回路界面)</p> <p>2. 检查单相电流设置 (查看 eTunner 上位机安全电源界面), 应大于等于最大电机电流 (关断)</p> <p>3. 减轻负载, 排除机械故障 (润滑油干涩、轴承卡壳、 机械锈死等)</p> <p>4. 检查外部接线</p> <p>1. Check the Kp and Ki settings of the current loop (check the interface of the eTunner controller flow loop)</p> <p>2. Check the setting of single-phase current (check the safe power supply interface of eTunner PC), which should be greater than or equal to the maximum motor current (off).</p> <p>3. Reduce load and eliminate mechanical faults (dry lubricating oil, bearing jam, mechanical rust, etc.)</p> <p>4. Check the external cables</p>

7.2.7. 0x3210(12816): 母线电压过压 (The bus voltage is overvoltage)

0x603F Error Code (Hex):0x3210 0x603F Error Code (Dec):12816 CAN, MODBUS Error Code (Dec):1008	提示信息 Message	母线电压过压 The bus voltage is overvoltage
	直接原因 The immediate causes	母线电压高于最高允许电压设置 The bus voltage is higher than the maximum allowable voltage setting
	可能原因 Possible causes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 电源电压过高 2. 不合理的最高允许电压设置 3. 重负载下速度过大.电机受力方向与运行方向相同时,工作在回馈制动状态 4. 动态制动导致母线电压升高 <p>1. The power supply voltage is too high 2. The maximum allowable voltage is set improperly 3. High velocity under heavy load. The force direction of the motor is the same as the running direction, and it works in the feedback braking state 4. Dynamic braking causes the bus voltage to rise</p>
	排查建议 suggestion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 检查电源 2. 检查最高允许电压设置(查看 eTunner 上位机安全电源界面) 3. 减轻负载、降低速度或使用电源泄放模块 4. 使用电源泄放模块 <p>1. Check the power supply 2. Check the maximum allowable voltage setting (check the eTunner PC safety power supply interface) 3. Reduce the load, velocity, or use the power release module 4. Use the power release module</p>

7.2.8. 0x3220(12832): 母线电压欠压 (The bus voltage is undervoltage)

0x603F Error Code (Hex):0x3220	提示信息 Message	母线电压欠压 The bus voltage is undervoltage
0x603F Error Code (Dec):12832	直接原因 The immediate causes	母线电压低于最低允许电压设置 The bus voltage is lower than the minimum allowable voltage setting
CAN, MODBUS Error Code (Dec):1009	可能原因 Possible causes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 电源电压过低 2. 不合理的最低允许电压设置 3. 电源功率不足 4. 电机动力线之间或与外壳短路 5. 重负载下启动加速度过大, 瞬间启动电流过大 6. 过载或结构卡滞, 导致瞬间启动电流过大 <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The power supply voltage is too low 2. The minimum allowable voltage is set improperly 3. The power supply is insufficient 4. Short circuit between the motor power lines or with the housing 5. Under heavy load, the startup acceleration is too large, and the instantaneous startup current is too large 6. Overload or structure stuck, resulting in excessive instantaneous starting current
	排查建议 suggestion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 检查电源 2. 检查最低允许电压设置(查看 eTunner 上位机安全电源界面) 3. 更换合适电源 4. 检查外部接线 5. 减轻负载, 降低加速度 6. 减轻负载, 移除干涉部分 <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the power supply 2. Check the setting of the minimum allowable voltage (check the eTunner PC safety power supply interface) 3. Replace a proper power supply 4. Check the external cables 5. Reduce load and acceleration 6. Reduce the load and remove the interference part

7.2.9. 0x4110(16656): 功率部分电压过高 (The temperature of the power component is too high)

0x603F Error Code (Hex):0x4110 0x603F Error Code (Dec):16656 CAN, MODBUS Error Code (Dec):1018	提示信息 Message	功率部分温度过高 The temperature of the power component is too high
	直接原因 The immediate causes	功率器件温度传感器超过最高允许温度 The temperature sensor of the power device exceeds the maximum permissible temperature
	可能原因 Possible causes	1. 散热不良 2. 不合理的最高工作温度设置 3. 环境温度较高 4. 额定功率不足以驱动负载, 长时间过载导致电流持续维持在很大的值, 造成温度快速上升 1. The heat dissipation is poor 2. Unreasonable maximum operating temperature setting 3. The ambient temperature is high 4. The rated power is not enough to drive the load, and long-term overload will cause the current to continue to maintain a large value, resulting in rapid temperature rise
	排查建议 suggestion	1. 加强散热 (如安装在大面积金属板上、加装散热风扇) 2. 检查最高工作温度设置 (查看 eTunner 上位机安全电源界面), 应<85°C 3. 查看《eRob 机器人关节模组用户手册》安全事项说明的安全使用环境 4. 检查电机电流, 选择合适的电机、驱动器、负载 1. Strengthen heat dissipation (such as installing on a large area of metal plate and installing heat dissipation fan) 2. Check the setting of maximum working temperature (check the eTunner PC safety power supply interface), should <85 °C 3. Check the safety environment in the safety instructions of <eRob Robot Joint Module User Manual> 4. Check the motor current and select the appropriate motor, driver and load

7.2.10. 0x7121(28961): 电机堵转 (Blocked motor rotation)

0x603F Error Code (Hex):0x7121 0x603F Error Code (Dec):28961 CAN, MODBUS Error Code (Dec):1007	提示信息 Message	电机堵转 Blocked motor rotation
	直接原因 The immediate causes	电机运行状态触发电机堵转设置: The motor running state trigger motor blocking setting: The motor current is greater than the stop-turn current and The motor velocity is less than the stoppage velocity and the duration is longer than the stoppage time
	可能原因 Possible causes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 负载过重, 机械卡死, 运行阻力过大 2. 不合理的持续电流设置 3. 不合理的堵转保护设置 4. 错误的电角度补偿值 <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The load is too heavy, the machine is stuck, and the running resistance is too large 2. Unreasonable continuous current settings 3. Improper blocking protection settings 4. Wrong electrical angle compensation value
	排查建议 suggestion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 检查机械结构, 核算电机力矩 2. 检查持续电流设置 (查看 eTunner 上位机安全电源界面) 3. 检查堵转保护设置 (查看 eTunner 上位机堵转保护界面) 4. 正确的设置电角度补偿值 <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the mechanical structure and calculate the motor torque 2. Check the continuous current settings (check the eTunner PC safety power supply interface) 3. Check the fail-safe settings (see the eTunner upper computer fail-safe interface) 4. Correctly set the electrical angle compensation value

7.2.11. 0x730D(29453): 电池警告错误 (Battery warning error)

0x603F Error Code (Hex):0x730D	提示信息 Message	电池警告错误 Battery warning error
0x603F Error Code (Dec):29453	直接原因 The immediate causes	负载端编码器多圈保持用电池电压低于警告电压 3.15V Load side encoder multi-turn hold battery voltage is lower than the warning voltage 3.15V
CAN, MODBUS Error Code (Dec):3109	可能原因 Possible causes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 电池正常消耗至警告电压报警 2. 使用了错误的电池 3. 电池线路异常导致过快的损耗 <p>1.The alarm voltage is generated when the battery is normally consumed</p> <p>2. Using the wrong battery</p> <p>3. The battery circuit is abnormal, resulting in excessive loss</p>
	排查建议 suggestion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 更换新电池并参照《eRob 机器人关节模组用户手册 10.4 使用多圈功能的关节位置和注意事项》执行复位操作，并确认设备零点 2. 更换正确的电池并执行正确的复位操作，并确认设备零点 3. 检查线缆，更换新电池并执行正确的复位操作，并确认设备零点 <p>1. Replace the battery and reset the battery by referring to <eRob Robot Joint Module User Manual 10.4 Joint Positions and Precautions with Multi-Turn Function>, and confirm the zero point of the device</p> <p>2. Replace the correct battery, reset the battery correctly, and check the zero point of the device</p> <p>3. Check the cables, replace the battery, reset the battery correctly, and check the zero point of the device</p>

7.2.12. 0x730F(29455): 电池电压低 (Battery low voltage)

0x603F Error Code (Hex):0x730F 0x603F Error Code (Dec):29455 CAN, MODBUS Error Code (Dec):3110	提示信息 Message	电池电压低 Battery low voltage
	直接原因 The immediate causes	负载端编码器多圈保持用电池电压低于工作电压 3.05V Load side encoder multi-turn holding battery voltage is 3.05V lower than operating voltage
	可能原因 Possible causes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 电池消耗至低压报警后并继续使用消耗至错误报警电压 2. 使用了错误的电池 3. 多圈电池接口松动。 4. 未连接电池 <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. After the battery is consumed to the low voltage alarm, continue to use the voltage consumed to the wrong alarm 2. Using the wrong battery 3. The battery interface is loose 4. The battery is not connected
	排查建议 suggestion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 更换新电池并参照《eRob 机器人关节模组用户手册 10.4 使用多圈功能的关节位置和注意事项》执行复位操作，并确认设备零点 2. 更换正确的电池并执行正确的复位操作，并确认设备零点 3. 检查线缆，更换新电池并执行正确的复位操作，并确认设备零点 4. 安装电池并执行正确的复位操作，并确认设备零点 <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace the battery and reset the battery by referring to <eRob Robot Joint Module User Manual 10.4 Joint Positions and Precautions with Multi-Turn Function>, and confirm the zero point of the device 2. Replace the correct battery, reset the battery correctly, and check the zero point of the device 3. Check the cables, replace the battery, reset the battery correctly, and check the zero point of the device 4. Install the battery, reset the battery correctly, and check the zero point of the device

7.2.13. 0x7311(29457): 采样的电机端位置误差超限 (The position error of the sampled motor end exceeds the limit)

0x603F Error Code (Hex):0x7311 0x603F Error Code (Dec):29457 CAN, MODBUS Error Code (Dec):3121	提示信息 Message	采样的电机端位置误差超限 The position error of the sampled motor end exceeds the limit
	直接原因 The immediate causes	相邻两个采样周期读取的电机端编码器反馈位置的差值过大 The difference between the feedback position of the motor encoder read by two adjacent sampling periods is too large
	可能原因 Possible causes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 错误的电机端编码器配置 (类型、参数、分辨率等) 编码器硬件电路故障 码盘安装异常 <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Wrong motor encoder configuration (type, parameter, resolution, etc.) Encoder hardware circuit failure magnetic ring installation exception
	排查建议 suggestion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 通过 eTunner 上位机检查电机编码器类型是否设置正确 静止时, 通过 eTunner 上位机示波器采集“电机转角”是否存在较大的跳变 运动过程中触发此报错, 则检查是否存在异响 <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check whether the motor encoder type is set correctly through the eTunner controller At rest, Through the eTunner controller oscilloscope to collect the "motor revolve angle" for the presence of a large jump If this error is triggered during movement, check if there is any abnormal noise

7.2.14. 0x7314(29460): 检测到多圈计数用电池重新接入过, 重置负载端编码器清除该报警 (The power failure is detected)

0x603F Error Code (Hex):0x7314 0x603F Error Code (Dec):29460 CAN, MODBUS Error Code (Dec):3111	提示信息 Message	检测到多圈计数用电池重新接入过, 重置负载端编码器清除该报警 The power failure status is detected
	直接原因 The immediate causes	负载编码器多圈保持用电池电压高于工作电压 3.05V 以上情况下负载编码器经历过电池更换 The load encoder has undergone battery replacement when the battery voltage is 3.05V higher than the operating voltage
	可能原因 Possible causes	1. 负载编码器经历过电池更换, 安装电池后未执行负载端编码器复位 2. 多圈电池接口松动 1. The load encoder is not reset after the battery is installed because the battery has been replaced 2. The Multi-turn battery interface is loose
	排查建议 suggestion	参照《eRob 机器人关节模组用户手册 10.4 使用多圈功能的关节位置和注意事项》执行复位操作, 并确认设备零点 Reset the device by referring to <the eRob Robot Joint Module User Manual 10.4 Joint Positions and Precautions with Multi-Turn Function>, and confirm the zero point of the device

7.2.15. 0x7315(29461): 采样的负载端位置误差超限 (The sampling load position error exceeds the upper limit)

0x603F Error Code (Hex):0x7315 0x603F Error Code (Dec):29461 CAN, MODBUS Error Code (Dec):3120	提示信息 Message	采样的负载端位置误差超限 The sampling load position error exceeds the upper limit
	直接原因 The immediate causes	相邻两个采样周期读取到的负载端编码器差值过大 The difference of the load encoder between two adjacent sampling periods is too large
	可能原因 Possible causes	1. 错误的负载端编码器配置 (类型、参数、分辨率等) 2. 编码器硬件电路故障 3. 码盘安装异常 1. Wrong load encoder configuration (type, parameter, resolution, etc.) 2. Encoder hardware circuit failure 3. magnetic ring installation exception
	排查建议 suggestion	1. 是否是快速断电上电时出现此报错 (最新固件已修复此问题) 2. 正常上电后, 静止时, 通过 eTunner 上位机 “编码器” 界面检查负载端编码器读数是否存在较大的跳动 3. 运动过程中触发此报错, 则检查是否存在异响 1. Does this error occurred with rapid Power on power (The latest firmware has fixed this issue) 2. After normal enabled, check whether there is a large runout in the encoder reading at the load end through the "encoder" interface of the eTunner host computer when stationary 3. If this error is triggered during movement, check if there is any abnormal noise

7.2.16. 0x7374(29556): 多圈位置错误 (Multi-turn position error)

0x603F Error Code (Hex):0x7374	提示信息 Message	多圈位置错误 Multi-turn position error
0x603F Error Code (Dec):29556	直接原因 The immediate causes	负载编码器多圈保持用电池电压高于工作电压 3.05V 以上情况下负载编码器经历过电池更换 The load encoder has undergone battery replacement when the battery voltage is 3.05V higher than the operating voltage
CAN, MODBUS Error Code (Dec):3138	可能原因 Possible causes	1. 负载编码器经历过电池更换, 安装电池后未执行负载端编码器复位 2. 多圈电池接口松动 1. The load encoder is not reset after the battery is installed because the battery has been replaced 2. Multi-turn battery interface is loose
	排查建议 suggestion	参照《eRob 机器人关节模组用户手册 10.4 使用多圈功能的关节位置和注意事项》执行复位操作, 并确认设备零点 Reset the device by referring to <the eRob Robot Joint Module User Manual 10.4 Joint Positions and Precautions with Multi-Turn Function>, and confirm the zero point of the device

7.2.17. 0x7350(29520): 电机端编码器类型不支持 (Motor side encoder type is not supported)

0x603F Error Code (Hex):0x7350	提示信息 Message	电机端编码器类型不支持 Motor side encoder type is not supported
0x603F Error Code (Dec):29520	直接原因 The immediate causes	电机端编码器类型不支持 Motor side encoder type is not supported
CAN, MODBUS Error Code (Dec):3122	可能原因 Possible causes	1. 未配置电机端编码器 2. 配置的电机端编码器类型不支持 1. Motor end encoder is not configured 2. The configured encoder type on the motor end is not supported
	排查建议 suggestion	检查编码器配置 Checking the encoder configuration

7.2.18. 0x8400(33792): 速度误差超出限制值 (The velocity error exceeds the limit value)

0x603F Error Code (Hex):0x8500 0x603F Error Code (Dec):33792 CAN, MODBUS Error Code (Dec):1021	提示信息 Message	速度误差超出限制值 The velocity error exceeds the limit value
	直接原因 The immediate causes	速度误差大于允许最大误差 The velocity error is greater than the maximum allowed error
	可能原因 Possible causes	1. 不合适的速度环增益、积分参数 2. 不合适的位置环增益 3. 最大允许速度过低 4. 持续电流、峰值电流过低 5. 电机扭矩/功率不足 6. 最大允许误差不合理 7. 不合适的目标位置或目标速度 8. 负载惯量/阻力过大 9. 电流环参数不合理 10. 输入电源电压过低, 电源输出功率不足 11. 错误的电角度补偿值 1. Improper velocity loop gain and integral parameters 2. Improper position loop gain 3. The maximum allowable velocity is too low 4. The continuous current and peak current are too low 5. Insufficient motor torque/power 6. The maximum allowable error is unreasonable 7. Inappropriate target position or target velocity 8. The load inertia/resistance is too large 9. Current ring parameters are unreasonable 10. The input voltage is too low and the output power is insufficient 11. Incorrect electrical angle compensation value
	排查建议 suggestion	1. 调节速度环, 使之正确跟随 (查看 eTunner 上位机 PID 设置界面) 2. 调节位置环, 使之正确跟随 (查看 eTunner 上位机 PID 设置界面) 3. 设置合适的最大允许速度 (>1.2 倍期望速度) (查看

	<p>eTunner 上位机安全速度界面)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. 设置更大的合适的持续电流、峰值电流 (查看 eTunner 上位机安全电源界面) 5. 检查电机的反转电流、极对数设置是否正确 6. 设置合适的大允许误差(查看 eTunner 上位机安全位置、安全速度界面) 7. 检查伺服指令是否合理 8. 检查负载情况, 施加的负载是否超过电机所能输出的最大负载 9. 核对电流环, 使之正确跟随 10. 检查电源电压, 确认电源功率 11. 正确的设置电角度补偿值 <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adjust the velocity ring and make it follow correctly (check the PID setting interface of eTunner upper computer) 2. Adjust the position ring and make it follow correctly (check the PID setting interface of eTunner controller) 3. Set the appropriate maximum allowable velocity (> 1.2 times the expected velocity) (Check the eTunner PC safety velocity interface) 4. Set larger appropriate continuous current and peak current (check the eTunner PC safety power supply interface) 5. Check whether the reverse current and poles log of the motor are set correctly 6. Set the appropriate maximum allowable error (check the eTunner safe position and safe velocity interface) 7. Check whether the servo instruction is reasonable 8. Check the load. Whether the applied load exceeds the maximum allowable output load of the motor 9. Check the current loop and make it follow correctly 10. Check the power supply voltage 11. Correctly set the electrical angle compensation value
--	--

7.2.19. 0x8401(33793): 电机速度过高 (Motor velocity exceeds the limit value)

0x603F Error Code (Hex):0x8401 0x603F Error Code (Dec):33793 CAN, MODBUS Error Code (Dec):1019	提示信息 Message	电机速度过高 Motor velocity exceeds the limit value
	直接原因 The immediate causes	电机转速超过最大允许速度 25% Motor velocity exceeds maximum allowable velocity by 25%
	可能原因 Possible causes	1. 错误的编码器配置 (类型、参数、分辨率等) 2. 错误的速度环增益、积分 3. 错误的最大允许速度设置 1. Wrong encoder configuration (type, parameter, resolution, etc.) 2. Wrong velocity loop gain and integration 3. The maximum allowable velocity is incorrectly set
	排查建议 suggestions	1. 检查编码器设置 2. 重新调节速度环参数 (查看 eTunner 上位机 PID 设置界面) 3. 检查最大允许速度设置 (查看 eTunner 上位机安全速度界面) 1. Check the encoder settings 2. Adjust the velocity ring and make it follow correctly (check the PID setting interface of eTunner controller) 3. Check the maximum allowable velocity setting (view the eTunner upper bit computer safe velocity interface)

7.2.20. 0x8500(34048): 位置误差超出限制值 (The position error exceeds the limit value)

0x603F Error Code (Hex):0x8500 0x603F Error Code (Dec):34048 CAN, MODBUS Error Code (Dec):1020	提示信息 Message	位置误差超出限制值 Position error exceeds the limit
	直接原因 The immediate causes	位置误差大于允许最大误差 Position error is larger than the permissible maximum error
	可能原因 Possible causes	1. 不合适的速度环增益、积分参数 2. 不合适的位置环增益 3. 最大允许速度过低 4. 持续电流、峰值电流过低 5. 电机扭矩/功率不足 6. 最大允许误差不合理 7. 不合适的目标位置或目标速度 8. 负载惯量/阻力过大 9. 电流环参数不合理 10. 投入电源电压过低, 电源输出功率不足 11. 错误的电角度补偿值 1. Unsuitable speed loop gain, integral parameters 2. Unsuitable position loop gain 3. Maximum permissible speed is too low 4. Continuous current/ peak current is too low. 5. Insufficient torque/ power 6. Improper maximum permissible error 7. Unsuitable target position or target speed 8. Load inertia/resistance is too large 9. Improper current loop parameter 10. Supply power voltage is too low, and the output power of 11. power supply is insufficient. Improper zero offset value.
	排查建议 suggestion	1. 调节速度环, 使之正确跟随 (查看 eTunner 上位机 PID 设置界面) 2. 调节位置环, 使之正确跟随 (查看 eTunner 上位机 PID 设置界面) 3. 设置合适的最大允许速度 (>1.2 倍期望速度) (查看

	<p>eTunner 上位机安全速度界面)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. 设置更大的合适的持续电流、峰值电流 (查看 eTunner 上位机安全电源界面) 5. 检查电机的反转电流、极对数是否设置正确 6. 设置合适的最大允许误差(查看 eTunner 上位机安全位置、安全速度界面) 7. 检查伺服指令是否合理 8. 检查负载情况，施加的负载是否超过电机所能输出的最大负载 9. 核对电流环，使之正确跟随 10. 检查电源电压，确认电源功率 11. 正确的设置电角度补偿值 <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adjust the velocity ring and make it follow correctly (check the PID setting interface of eTunner upper computer) 2. Adjust the position ring and make it follow correctly (check the PID setting interface of eTunner controller) 3. Set the appropriate maximum allowable velocity (> 1.2 times the expected velocity) (Check the eTunner PC safety velocity interface) 4. Set larger appropriate continuous current and peak current (check the eTunner PC safety power supply interface) 5. Check whether the reverse current and poles log of the motor are set correctly 6. Set the appropriate maximum allowable error (check the eTunner safe position and safe velocity interface) 7. Check whether the servo instruction is reasonable 8. Check the load. Whether the applied load exceeds the maximum allowable output load of the motor 9. Check the current loop and make it follow correctly 10. Check the power supply voltage 11. Correctly set the electrical angle compensation value
--	--

7.2.21. 0xA000 (40960) 主站掉线 (The master station goes offline)

0x603F Error Code (Hex):0xA000 0x603F Error Code (Dec):40960 CAN, MODBUS Error Code (Dec):4004	提示信息 Message	主站掉线或退出 OP 至非 OP 状态 The master station goes offline or exits the OP to a non-OP state
	直接原因 The immediate causes	主站掉线或主站将伺服状态从 OP 切换至非 OP 状态 The main station is left behind or the main station switches the servo status from OP to non-OP
	可能原因 Possible causes	1. 主站断电或程序关闭 2. EtherCAT 通讯线断开或接触不良 3. 主站将伺服状态从 OP 切换至非 OP 状态 1.the main station power off or program shutdown 2.EtherCAT communication line is disconnected or in poor contact 3.The master station will switch the servo state from OP to non-OP
	排查建议 suggestions	1. 检查主站状态 2. 检查 EtherCAT 通讯线，确保线缆固定无松动 3. 主站正确操作状态切换 1. Check the status of the main station 2. Check EtherCAT communication cables to ensure that they are securely fixed 3. Correct operation status switch of the master station

7.2.22. 0xF004(61444): EtherCAT 初始化错误 (EtherCAT initialization error)

0x603F Error Code (Hex):0xF004 0x603F Error Code (Dec):61444 CAN, MODBUS Error Code (Dec):4001	提示信息 Message	EtherCAT 初始化错误 EtherCAT initialization error
	直接原因 The immediate causes	EtherCAT 程序初始化自检未通过 The EtherCAT program initialization self-test failed
	可能原因 Possible causes	1. 烧录了错误的驱动器固件 2. 烧录了错误的 EtherCAT XML 配置文件 3. EtherCAT 相关硬件故障 1. The wrong drive firmware was burned 2. An incorrect EtherCAT XML configuration file was burned 3. EtherCAT hardware is faulty
	排查建议 suggestions	1. 检查驱动器烧录固件版本 2. 检查烧录的 EtherCAT XML 配置文件 3. 更换驱动器 1. Check the driver burning firmware version 2. Check the burned EtherCAT XML configuration file 3. Replace the drive

7.2.23. 0xF005(61445): STO 功能被激活 (The STO function is activated)

0x603F Error Code (Hex):0xF005	提示信息 Message	STO 功能被激活 The STO function is activated
0x603F Error Code (Dec):61445	直接原因 The immediate causes	STO 接口输入信号 switch on The STO interface input signal is switch on
CAN, MODBUS Error Code (Dec):1022	可能原因 Possible causes	STO 接口输入信号 switch on The STO interface input signal is switch on
	排查建议 suggestions	STO 接口输入信号 switch off 后可以清除该错误 The error can be cleared after the STO interface input signal is switch off

7.2.24. 0xF006(61446): 多圈计数错误 (Multi-turn circle count error)

0x603F Error Code (Hex):0xF006	提示信息 Message	多圈计数错误 Multi-turn circle count error
0x603F Error Code (Dec):61446	直接原因 The immediate causes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 在断电重启过程中,eRob 关节模组未完全断电 (Power 指示灯未完全熄灭) 立即重新上电 多圈模组重置负载端编码器 <p>1. During the power off restart process, the eRob is not completely power off (the Power indicator light is not completely off) and the power is immediately back on 2. Multi-turn eRob reset the load end encoder</p>
CAN, MODBUS Error Code (Dec):3154	可能原因 Possible causes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 在断电重启过程中,eRob 关节模组未完全断电 (Power 指示灯未完全熄灭) 立即重新上电 多圈模组重置负载端编码器 <p>1. During the power off restart process, the eRob is not completely power off (the Power indicator light is not completely off) and the power is immediately back on 2. Multi-turn eRob reset the load end encoder</p>
	排查建议 suggestions	请更新至最新固件 Please update to the latest firmware

第八章 对象字典

Chapter 8 Object Dictionary

8.1 概述

Overview

8.1.1. 对象字典

Object dictionary

对象字典本质上是可以通过接收和发送 SDO 访问的一组对象。该对象的一部分可以以映射的方式发送和接收 PDO。

下表说明对象字典对象的分布。

The object dictionary is essentially a grouping of objects that are accessible via receive and transmit SDOs. Part of the object can be mapped to transmit and receive PDOs (TxPDO and RxPDO, respectively) in a predefined manner.

The following table describes the distribution of the object dictionary objects.

Index(Hex)	Object
0x0000	未使用 Not used
0x0001 -0x001F	静态数据类型 Static data type
0x0020 -0x003F	复杂数据类型 Complex data type
0x0040 -0x005F	制造商特定的数据类型 Manufacturer-specific data type
0x0060 - 0xFFFF	保留 Reserved
0x1000 - 0x1FFF	通信配置区域 Communication profile area
0x2000 - 0x5FFF	制造商特定的配置区域 Manufacturer-specific profile area
0x6000 - 0x6FFF	标准化设备配置区域 Standardized device profile area
0xA000 - 0xFFFF	保留 Reserved

8.1.2. 数据类型

Object data types

Index	Name	Base type	Description	Size[bits]	Range
0x0001	BOOLAN	BOOL	False/True	1	0,1
0x0002	INTEGER8	SINT	Short integer	8	$-2^7 \dots 2^7 - 1$
0x0003	INTEGER16	INT	Integer	16	$-2^{15} \dots 2^{15} - 1$
0x0004	INTEGER32	DINT	Double integer	32	$-2^{31} \dots 2^{31} - 1$
0x0015	INTEGER64	LINT	Long integer	64	$-2^{63} \dots 2^{63} - 1$
0x0005	UNSIGNED8	USINT	Unsigned Short integer	8	$0 \dots 2^8 - 1$
0x0006	UNSIGNED16	UINT	Unsigned Integer	16	$0 \dots 2^{16} - 1$
0x0007	UNSIGNED32	UDINT	Unsigned Double integer	32	$0 \dots 2^{32} - 1$
0x001B	UNSIGNED64	ULINT	Unsigned Long integer	64	$0 \dots 2^{64} - 1$
0x0009	VISIBLE_STRING	STRING (n)	Visible String (octet per character)	$8*n$	—
0x000A	OUTET_STRUNG	ARRAY [0...n] of USINT	Sequence of octets (data type USINT)	$8*(n+1)$	—
0x0021	PDO_MAPPING	—	PDO Mapping Parameter Record	—	—
0x0023	IDENTITY	—	Identity Parameter Record	—	—

8.1.3. 对象访问类型

Object access types

Access type	Description
RW	Read and write access
RO	Readonly access
WO	Write only access
CONST	Readonly access value is constant

8.1.4. 对象代码

Object codes

Object code	Object name
0x0007	VAR
0x0008	ARRAY
0x0009	RECORD

8.1.5. 映射对象标志

Object flags

Flags	Code	Description
PDO mapping	TXPDO,RXPDO	条目可以映射为 TxPDO 或 RxPDO。 Entry can be mapped as TxPDO or as RxPDO.
Backup	YES/NO	条目是否可以存储在保持性内存中。 Entry can be stored/not stored in non-volatile memory.

8.1.6. 对象字典目录

Object dictionary directory

Index	Name	Object code	CANopen	EtherCAT
<u>0x1000</u>	Device type	VAR	√	√
<u>0x1001</u>	Error register	VAR	√	√
<u>0x1003</u>	Pre-Defined error field	ARRAY	√	√
<u>0x1005</u>	COB-ID SYNC message	VAR	√	×
<u>0x1006</u>	Communication cycle period	VAR	√	×
<u>0x1007</u>	Synchronous window Length	VAR	√	×
<u>0x1008</u>	Manufacturer device name	VAR	√	√
<u>0x1009</u>	Manufacturer hardware version	VAR	√	√
<u>0x100A</u>	Manufacturer software version	VAR	√	√
<u>0x100B</u>	Node-ID	VAR	√	×
<u>0x100C</u>	Guard Time	VAR	√	×
<u>0x100D</u>	Life Time Factor	VAR	√	×
<u>0x1010</u>	Save parameters	ARRAY	√	√
<u>0x1014</u>	COB-ID EMCY	VAR	√	×
<u>0x1016</u>	Consumer heartbeat time	ARRAY	√	×
<u>0x1017</u>	Producer heartbeat time	VAR	√	×
<u>0x1018</u>	Identity object	RECORD	√	√
<u>0x1200</u>	SDO server parameter	RECORD	√	×
<u>0x1400</u>	Receive PDO 1 parameter	RECORD	√	×
<u>0x1401</u>	Receive PDO 2 parameter	RECORD	√	×
<u>0x1402</u>	Receive PDO 3 parameter	RECORD	√	×
<u>0x1403</u>	Receive PDO 4 parameter	RECORD	√	×
<u>0x1600</u>	Receive PDO 1 mapping	RECORD	√	√
<u>0x1601</u>	Receive PDO 2 mapping	RECORD	√	√
<u>0x1602</u>	Receive PDO 3 mapping	RECORD	√	√
<u>0x1603</u>	Receive PDO 4 mapping	RECORD	√	√
<u>0x1800</u>	Transmit PDO 1 parameter	RECORD	√	×
<u>0x1801</u>	Transmit PDO 2 parameter	RECORD	√	×
<u>0x1802</u>	Transmit PDO 3 parameter	RECORD	√	×
<u>0x1803</u>	Transmit PDO 4 parameter	RECORD	√	×

<u>0x1A00</u>	Transmit PDO 1 mapping	RECORD	√	√
<u>0x1A01</u>	Transmit PDO 2 mapping	RECORD	√	√
<u>0x1A02</u>	Transmit PDO 3 mapping	RECORD	√	√
<u>0x1A03</u>	Transmit PDO 4 mapping	RECORD	√	√
<u>0x1C00</u>	SYNC manager communication type	ARRAY	×	√
<u>0x1C12</u>	SYNC manager 2 PDO assignment	ARRAY	×	√
<u>0x1C13</u>	SYNC manager 3 PDO assignment	ARRAY	×	√
<u>0x1C32</u>	SYNC manager 2 parameter	RECORD	×	√
<u>0x1C33</u>	SYNC manager 3 parameter	RECORD	×	√
<u>0x200A</u>	Locked-rotor parameter set	ARRAY	√	√
<u>0x20A0</u>	Auxiliary position actual value	VAR	√	√
<u>0x2205</u>	Analog input	VAR	√	√
<u>0x2240</u>	Motor encoder position	VAR	√	√
<u>0x2241</u>	Dual encoder difference value	VAR	√	√
<u>0x2242</u>	Reset load side encoder	VAR	√	√
<u>0x22A2</u>	Drive temperature	VAR	√	√
<u>0x2380</u>	Current loop parameter	ARRAY	√	√
<u>0x2381</u>	Velocity loop parameter	ARRAY	√	√
<u>0x2382</u>	Position loop gain	ARRAY	√	√
<u>0x2420</u>	Prepare download	VAR	×	√
<u>0x2421</u>	Hardware version number	VAR	×	√
<u>0x2422</u>	Firmware version number	VAR	×	√
<u>0x2423</u>	Firmware length	VAR	×	√
<u>0x3000</u>	Max integral	VAR	×	√
<u>0x3B59</u>	Velocity offset switch	VAR	×	√
<u>0x3B60</u>	Velocity following error window	VAR	×	√
<u>0x3B61</u>	Soft velocity following error window	VAR	×	√
<u>0x3B62</u>	Soft position following error window	VAR	×	√

<u>0x3B64</u>	Filter 1: Filter window value	VAR	✗	✓
<u>0x3B67</u>	Soft locked-rotor parameter set	VAR	✗	✓
<u>0x3B68</u>	Warning code	VAR	✗	✓
<u>0x3B69</u>	Torque sensor	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x3B6A</u>	Torque sensor ratio	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x3B6B</u>	Torque mode maximum velocity limit	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x3B6C</u>	Feedforward filter coefficient of velocity	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x4602</u>	Release brake	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x603F</u>	Error code	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x6040</u>	Control word	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x6041</u>	Status word	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x605A</u>	Quick stop option code	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x605B</u>	Shutdown option code	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x605C</u>	Disable operation option code	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x605D</u>	Halt option code	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x605E</u>	Fault reaction option code	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x6060</u>	Modes of operation	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x6061</u>	Modes of operation display	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x6062</u>	Position demand value	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x6064</u>	Position actual value	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x6065</u>	Following error window	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x6066</u>	Following error time out	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x6067</u>	Position window	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x6068</u>	Position window time	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x6069</u>	Velocity sensor actual value	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x606B</u>	Velocity demand value	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x606C</u>	Velocity actual value	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x606D</u>	Velocity window	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x606E</u>	Velocity window time	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x606F</u>	Velocity threshold	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x6070</u>	Velocity threshold time	VAR	✓	✓
<u>0x6071</u>	Target torque	VAR	✓	✓

<u>0x6072</u>	Max torque	VAR	√	√
<u>0x6073</u>	Max current	VAR	√	√
<u>0x6074</u>	Torque demand value	VAR	√	√
<u>0x6075</u>	Motor rated current	VAR	√	√
<u>0x6076</u>	Motor rated torque	VAR	√	√
<u>0x6077</u>	Torque actual value	VAR	√	√
<u>0x6078</u>	Motor actual current	VAR	√	√
<u>0x6079</u>	DC link circuit voltage	VAR	√	√
<u>0x607A</u>	Target position	VAR	√	√
<u>0x607B</u>	Position range limit	ARRAY	√	√
<u>0x607C</u>	Home offset	ARRAY	√	√
<u>0x607D</u>	Software position limit	ARRAY	√	√
<u>0x607E</u>	Polarity (velocity & position)	ARRAY	×	×
<u>0x607F</u>	Max profile velocity	VAR	√	√
<u>0x6080</u>	Max motor speed	VAR	√	√
<u>0x6081</u>	Profile velocity	VAR	√	√
<u>0x6082</u>	End velocity	VAR	√	√
<u>0x6083</u>	Profile acceleration	VAR	√	√
<u>0x6084</u>	Profile deceleration	VAR	√	√
<u>0x6085</u>	Quick stop deceleration	VAR	√	√
<u>0x6086</u>	Motion profile type	VAR	√	√
<u>0x6087</u>	Torque slope	VAR	×	×
<u>0x6093</u>	Position factor	VAR	×	×
<u>0x6094</u>	Velocity encoder factor	VAR	×	×
<u>0x6095</u>	Velocity factor 1	VAR	×	×
<u>0x6097</u>	Acceleration factor	VAR	×	×
<u>0x6098</u>	Homing method	VAR	×	×
<u>0x6099</u>	Home velocity	VAR	×	×
<u>0x609A</u>	Homing acceleration	VAR	×	×
<u>0x60B0</u>	Position offset	VAR	√	√
<u>0x60B1</u>	Velocity offset	VAR	√	√
<u>0x60B2</u>	Torque offset	VAR	√	√
<u>0x60C0</u>	interpolated position mode	VAR	√	√
<u>0x60C1</u>	interpolated data record	VAR	×	×

<u>0x60C2</u>	interpolated time period	VAR	×	×
<u>0x60C5</u>	Max acceleration	VAR	√	√
<u>0x60C6</u>	Max deceleration	VAR	√	√
<u>0x60E0</u>	Positive torque limit value	VAR	√	√
<u>0x60E1</u>	Negative torque limit value	VAR	√	√
<u>0x60F2</u>	Position option code	VAR	×	×
<u>0x60F4</u>	Following error actual value	VAR	√	√
<u>0x60FC</u>	Position demand value	VAR	√	√
<u>0x60FD</u>	Digital inputs	VAR	√	√
<u>0x60FE</u>	Digital outputs	VAR	√	√
<u>0x60FF</u>	Target velocity	VAR	√	√
<u>0x6502</u>	Supported drive modes	VAR	√	√

8.2 对象字典

Object Dictionary

8.2.1. 0x1000: 00h: 设备类型 (Device type)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	4325778	4294967295	0	\	RO	NO	\	NO
说明: 包含有关设备类型和功能信息。它由一个 16 字段设备描述的配置文件编号和另一个 16 位字段的附加说明组成, 该对象提供有关设备可选功能的其他信息。								
Description: Contains information about the device type and functionality. It is comprised of a 16 bit field that describes the device profile used, and a second 16 bit field that gives additional information about optional functionality of the device.								
MSB								LSB
Bit4		Bit3		Bit2		Bit1		
Additional information				Device profile number				

8.2.2. 0x1001: 00h: 错误寄存器 (Error register)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
USINT	0	255	0	\	RO	NO	\	NO
说明: 定义了一个 8 位的错误寄存器, 寄存器的每个位都定义一种特定的错误类型, 如果某一位置 1, 则表示发生了相应错误。								
Description: A field of 8 bits, each of which indicates a particular type of error. If a bit is set to 1, the specified error has occurred.								
Bits	Error							
Bit 0	一般性错误 (Generic error)							
Bit 1	电流错误 (Current)							
Bit 2	电压错误 (Voltage)							
Bit 3	温度错误 (Temperature)							
Bit 4	通讯错误 (数据溢出、错误) Communication error (overrun, error state)							
Bit 5	配置文件错误 (Device profile specific)							
Bit 6	保留 (Reserved)							
Bit 7	厂商自定义 (Manufacturer specific)							

8.2.3. 0x1003: 00h: 预定义错误字段 (Pre-Defined error field)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	\	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 保存设备中发生的错误, 并通过紧急事件对象发出信号。

Description: Holds errors that occurred in the device and have been signaled via the Emergency object.

MSB LSB

Bits24..31	Bit16... 23	15...0
Manufacturer-specific error code	Error register	Error code

8.2.4. 0x1005: 00h: 同步报文 COB-ID (COB-ID SYNC message)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	128	4294967295	1	\	RW	NO	\	NO

说明: 定义同步对象 (SYNC) 的 COB-ID。它还定义了设备是否生成 SYNC 报文。该对象的结构如下。

Description: Defines the COB-ID of the synchronization object (SYNC).It also defines whether or not the device generates the SYNC.The structure of the object is as follows.

MSB LSB

Bits	31	30	29	28-11	10-0
11-bit-ID	x	0/1	0	00000000000000000000	11-bit identifier

SYNC COB-ID 描述 (Description of SYNC COB-ID entry)

Bits	Value	Meaning
Bit 31(MSB)	x	Do not case
Bit 30	0	Device does not generate SYNC message
	1	Device generate SYNC message
Bit 29	0	12-bit ID (CAN-2.0A)
	1	29-bit ID (CAN-2.0B)
Bit 28-11	0	If bit 29=0
	x	If bit 29=1,bit 28-11 of 29-bit SYNC COB-ID
Bit 10-0	x	Bit 10-0 of SYNC COB-ID

8.2.5. 0x1006: 00h: 同步循环周期 (Communication cycle period)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	us	RW	NO	\	NO

说明: 这个对象仅与 SYNC 生产者相关, 定义了以微秒为单位的同步周期时间间隔, 如果设置为 0, 则禁用 SYNC 功能。

Description: This object is relevant for SYNC Producers only. This object provides the communication cycle period. This period defines the SYNC interval in microseconds. If the value is set to 0, the transmission of SYNC messages is disabled.

8.2.6. 0x1007: 00h: 同步窗口长度 (Synchronous window length)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	us	RW	NO	\	NO

说明: 定义了同步周期时间窗口的长度。

Description: Defines the length of the time window for synchronous messages.

8.2.7. 0x1008: 00h: 制造商设备名称 (Manufacturer device name)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
STRING	eDriver-E	\	\	\	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 此对象包含由制造商分配的设备名称, 例如“eRob”。

Description: This object contains the manufacturer device name, such as “eRob”.

8.2.8. 0x1009: 00h: 制造商硬件版本 (Manufacturer hardware version)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
STRING	HW2070.02.05.01	\	\	\	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 此对象包含由制造商指定的硬件版本号。

Description: This object contains the version number of the manufacturer's hardware.

8.2.9. 0x100A: 00h: 制造商软件版本 (Manufacturer software version)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
STRING	3.2.0	\	\	\	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 此对象包含制造商软件的版本号, 类似于 VR 命令。
Description: This object contains the version identification of the manufacturer's software, similar to VR command.

8.2.10. 0x100B: 00h: 节点 ID 设置 (Node ID)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
USINT	1	127	0	\	RW	NO	Power restart	NO

说明: 此对象包含了 Node ID, 如果 Node ID 被修改, 只有在发送了重置通信和开始通信的 NMT 报文后, 对象才会返回更新的值。
Description: This object contains the Node ID of the drive. If the Node ID is changed, the object will return the updated value only after reset communication and start communication NMT message have been sent.

8.2.11. 0x100C: 00h: 节点保护时间 (Guard time)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	0	65535	0	ms	RW	NO	\	NO

说明: 此对象提供从网络主机发送到伺服的节点保护请求的时间。伺服将通过调整伺服内部状态来响应节点保护报文的每个请求。如果未使用, 则该值设置为 0。
Description: This object gives the time between node-guarding requests that are sent from the network master to this servo. The servo will respond to each request with a node-guarding message indicating the internal state of the servo. Value is 0 if not used.

8.2.12. 0x100D: 00h: 寿命因子 (Life time factor)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
USINT	0	255	0	ms	RW	NO	\	NO

说明: 此对象提供节点保护时间的倍数。伺服在保护时间和寿命因子的乘积定义的时间段内收到节点保护请求。如果伺服在此时间段内未收到节点保护请求, 则会将此情况视为错误。如果未使用, 则该值设置为 0。

Description: This object gives a multiple of the Guard Time. The servo expects to receive a node-guarding request within the time period defined by the product of the guard time and the lifetime factor. If the servo has not received a node-guarding request within this time period, it treats this condition as a fault. Value is 0 if not used.

8.2.13. 0x1010: 00h: 保存参数 (Save parameters)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	1702257011	0	\	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明: 此对象用于将参数保存到非易失性内存中。通过读取访问, 驱动器提供有关其保存功能的信息。

Description: This object is used to save parameters in non-volatile memory. Through read access, the drive provides information about its save capacities.

8.2.14. 0x1014: 00h: 紧急状态对象 COB-ID (COB-ID EMCY)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	1702257011	0	\	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明: 定义紧急状态对象 (EMCY) 的 COB-ID, 该对象的结构如下:

Description: Defines the COB-ID of the Emergency object (EMCY), The structure of the object is as follows:

MSB	Bit 31	Bit 30	Bit 29	Bit 28-11	Bit 10-0
11-Bit ID	0/1	0	0	00000000000000000000	11-Bit identifier
29-Bit ID	0/1	0	1	29-Bit identifier	

EMCY COB-ID 说明:

Description of EMCY COB-ID entry:

Bit number	Value	Meaning
Bit 31(MSB)	0	EMCY exists / is valid
	1	EMCY does not exist / is invalid
Bit 30	0	Reserved (always 0)
Bit 29	0	11-bit ID (CAN 2.0A)
	1	29-bit ID (CAN 2.0B)
Bit 28-11	0	If bit 29 = 0
	x	If bit 29 = 1: bits 28 - 11 of 29-bit EMCY COB-ID
Bit 10-0 (LSB)	x	Bits 10 - 0 of EMCY COB-ID

8.2.15. 0x1016: 消费者心跳时间 (Consumer heartbeat time)

0x1016h:00h 子索引个数 (Number of subindexes)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
USINT	3	127	1	ms	RO	YES	\	NO

说明: 消费者心跳时间定义了心跳时间周期, 必须配置高于在产生心跳信号的设备上配置的生产者心跳时间周期。在收到第一条心跳报文后开始监视。如果使用者心跳时间周期为 0, 则不使用心跳功能。消费者心跳时间必须是 1 ms 的倍数。

Description: The consumer heartbeat time defines the expected heartbeat cycle time and thus has to be higher than the corresponding producer heartbeat time configured on the device producing this heartbeat. Monitoring starts after the reception of the first heartbeat. If the consumer heartbeat time is 0, the corresponding entry is not used. The time period must be a multiple of 1 ms.

0x1016:01h 消费者心跳时间 1 (Consumer heartbeat time 1)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	50331647	0	\	RW	YES	\	NO

说明: 这个参数配置了一组消费者心跳时间。
Description: This parameter configures a set of consumer heartbeat times.

0x1016:02h 消费者心跳时间 2 (Consumer heartbeat time 2)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	50331647	0	\	RW	YES	\	NO

说明: 这个参数配置了一组消费者心跳时间。
Description: This parameter configures a set of consumer heartbeat times.

0x1016h:03h 消费者心跳时间 3 (Consumer heartbeat time 3)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	50331647	0	\	RW	YES	\	NO

说明: 这个参数配置了一组消费者心跳时间。
Description: This parameter configures a set of consumer heartbeat times.

8.2.16. 0x1017: 00h: 生产者心跳时间 (Producer heartbeat time)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	1000	65535	0	\	RW	YES	\	NO

说明: 定义心跳的周期时间, 它必须是 1ms 的倍数。如果不使用, 则为 0。
Description: Defines the cycle time of the heartbeat, which must be a multiple of 1 millisecond. It is 0 if not used.

8.2.17. 0x1018: 设备对象描述 (Identity object)

0x1018:01h 厂商 ID (Vendor ID)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	1516597871	4294967295	0	\	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 包含分配给每个制造商的唯一值。
Description: Contains a unique value allocated each manufacturer.

0x1018:02h 产品代码 (Product code)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	642265170	4294967295	0	\	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 标识制造商特定的产品代码 (设备版本)。
Description: Identifies the manufacturer specific product code (device version).

0x1018:03h: 修订号 (Revision)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	131345	4294967295	0	\	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 包含修订号。
Description: Contains the revision number.

Bits	Meaning
Bit 31-16	主要修订编号 (major revision number)
Bit 15-0	次要修订编号 (minor revision number)

0x1018:04h: 序列号 (Serial number)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	\	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 制造商特定的序列号。
Description: Identifies a manufacturer specific serial number.

8.2.18. 0x1200: 服务器 SDO 参数 (Server SDO parameter)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	\	\	\	\	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 包含该设备作为服务器的 SDO 的参数。
Description: Contains the parameters for the SDOs for which the device is the server.

8.2.19. 0x1400-0x1403: RxPDO 通信参数 (Receive PDO communication parameter)

0x1400-0x1403:00h PDO 映射数量 (the number of PDO parameters)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
USINT	3	5	2	\	RO	YES	ESM changed	NO

说明: 定义 PDO 映射数量。
Description: Defines the number of PDO parameters implemented.

0x1400-0x1403:01h PDO 使用的 COB-ID (COB-ID used by PDO)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	512	4292747295	1	\	RO	YES	ESM changed	NO

说明: 定义 COB-ID。如果设置了第 31 位, 则禁用 PDO。
Description: Defines the COB-ID. If bit 31 is set, the PDO is disabled.

0x1400-0x1403:02h 传输类型 (Transmission type)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
USINT	255	255	0	\	RO	YES	ESM changed	NO

说明: 此对象控制在接收到新 PDO 的行为, 为接收 PDO 定义了以下参数:

Description: This object controls the behavior of the PDO when new data is received. The following codes are defined for receive PDOs:

Code	Behavior
0-240	接收到的 PDO 数据将一直保存直到下一个 SYNC 周期, 当 SYNC 报文被接收, 之前接收到的 PDO 数据将被应用。 The received data is held until the next SYNC message. When the SYNC message is received the data is applied.
241-253	保留 Reserved.
254-255	接收到的 PDO 数据将立即应用于其映射的对象。 The received data is applied to its mapped objects immediately upon reception.

0x1400-0x1403:03h 停止时间 (Inhibit time)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	0	65535	0	100us	RO	YES	ESM changed	NO

说明: 对于传输类型 253, PDO 仅在远程传输请求 (RTR) 时进行传输。对于传输类型 255, 如果数据改变, 则传输 PDO。因此, 停止时间定义了一个最小的时间间隔。

Description: With transmission type 253, the PDO is only transmitted on remote transmission request (RTR). With transmission type 255, the PDO is transmitted if the data changes its value. Therefore, the inhibit time defines a minimum interval.

8.2.20. 0x1600-0x161F: RxPDO (Receive process data object)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	\	\	\	\	RW	YES	\	NO

说明: 包含设备能够接收到的 PDO 映射。

Description: Contains the mapping for the PDOs the device is able to Receive.

8.2.21. 0x1600-0x1603: RxPDO 映射参数 (Receive PDO mapping parameter)

0x1600-0x1603:00h RxPDO 映射个数 (Number of RxPDO maps)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
USINT	2	6	0	\	RO	YES	\	NO

说明: 定义映射字典中的有效映射的数量。这个映射的数量也是通过相应的 PDO 接收到的应用程序变量的数量。

Description: Defines the number of valid entries in the mapping record. This number of entries is also the number of the application variables that are received with the corresponding PDO.

0x1600-0x1603:01h 对象字典映射条目 1 (Mapping entry1)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	1614807056	4294967295	0	\	RO	YES	ESM changed	NO

说明: 包含有关已映射的变量的信息。这些条目通过其索引(16 位)、子索引 (8 位) 和数据长度 (8 位) 来描述 PDO 内容。

Description: Contain information about the mapped application variables. These entries describe the PDO contents by their index (16 bit), sub-index (8 bit) and length (8 bit).

0x1600-0x1603:02h 对象字典映射条目 2 (Mapping entry1)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	1616904200	4294967295	0	\	RO	YES	ESM changed	NO

说明：包含有关已映射的变量的信息。这些条目通过其索引(16 位)、子索引 (8 位) 和数据长度 (8 位) 来描述 PDO 内容。

Description: Contain information about the mapped application variables. These entries describe the PDO contents by their index (16 bit), sub-index (8 bit) and length (8 bit).

0x1600-0x1603:03h-06h 对象字典映射条目 3-6 (Mapping entry3-6)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	\	RO	YES	ESM changed	NO

说明：包含有关已映射的变量的信息。这些条目通过其索引(16 位)、子索引 (8 位) 和数据长度 (8 位) 来描述 PDO 内容。

Description: Contain information about the mapped application variables. These entries describe the PDO contents by their index (16 bit), sub-index (8 bit) and length (8 bit).

8.2.22. 0x1800-0x1803 : TxPDO 通信参数 (Transmit PDO communication parameter)

0x1800-0x1803:01h: PDO 使用的 COB-ID (COB-ID used by PDO)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	2147484032	4294967295	1	\	RW	NO	ESM changed	NO

说明：COB-ID 存储在此处。对于 PDO 映射 1-4，CAN-ID 是固定的，具体取决于 node-ID，并且只能在 COB-ID 中设置有效位 (bit31)。在控制器或通信重新启动之前，COB-ID 更改不会生效。

Description: The COB-ID is stored here. For PDO mappings 1–4, the CAN-ID is fixed depending on the node-ID and only the valid bit (bit 31) can be set in the COB-ID. A COB-ID change does not take effect until the controller or communication is restarted.

0x1800-0x1803:02h: 传输类型 (Transmission type)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	1	255	1	\	RW	NO	ESM changed	NO

说明: 此对象定义了接收到新 PDO 的行为, 为接收 PDO 定义了以下参数:

Description: This object controls the behavior of the PDO when new data is received. The following codes are defined for receive PDOs:

Code	Behavior
0-240	接收到的 PDO 数据将一直保存直到下一个 SYNC 周期, 当 SYNC 报文被接收, 之前接收到的 PDO 数据将被应用。 The received data is held until the next SYNC message. When the SYNC message is received the data is applied.
241-253	保留 Reserved.
254-255	接收到的 PDO 数据将立即应用于其映射的对象。 The received data is applied to its mapped objects immediately upon reception.

0x1800-0x1803:03h: 停止时间 (Inhibit time)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	1000	65535	0	100us	RW	NO	ESM changed	NO

说明: 对于传输类型 253, PDO 仅在远程传输请求 (RTR) 时进行传输。对于传输类型 255, 如果数据改变, 则传输 PDO。因此, 停止时间定义了一个最小的时间间隔。

Description: With transmission type 253, the PDO is only transmitted on remote transmission request (RTR). With transmission type 255, the PDO is transmitted if the data changes its value. Therefore, the inhibit time defines a minimum interval.

0x1800-0x1803:04h: 保留 (reserved)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
USINT	1	255	0	\	RO	NO	ESM changed	NO

说明: 此子索引没有功能, 仅出于兼容性原因而存在。

Description: This subindex has no function and exists only for compatibility reasons.

0x1800-0x1803:05h: 事件定时器 (Event timer)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	1	65536	0	ms	RW	NO	ESM changed	NO

说明: 此时间 (以毫秒为单位) 可用于触发处理数据复制和 PDO 发送的事件。
Description: This time (in ms) can be used to trigger an Event which handles the copying of the data and the sending of the PDO.

8.2.23. 0x1A00-0x1A1F: TxPDO (Transmit process data object)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	\	\	\	\	RW	YES	\	NO

说明: 包含设备能够发送的 PDO 映射。
Description: Contains the mapping for the PDOs the device is able to transmit.

8.2.24. 0x1A00-0x1A03: TxPDO 映射参数(Transmit PDO mapping parameter)

0x1A00-0x1A03:00h TxPDO 映射个数 (Number of TxPDO maps)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
USINT	3	6	0	\	RO	YES	ESM changed	NO

说明: 定义映射对象中有效条目的数量。这个条目的数量也是相应的 PDO 发送到应用程序变量的数量。
Description: Defines the number of valid entries in the mapping record. This number of entries is also the number of the application variables that are transmitted with the corresponding PDO.

0x1A00-0x1A03:01h 对象字典映射条目 1 (Mapping entry1)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	1614872592	4294967295	0	\	RO	YES	ESM changed	NO

说明：包含有关已映射的应用程序变量的信息。这些条目通过其索引、子索引和长度来描述 PDO 的内容。

Description: Contain information about the mapped application variables. These entries describe the PDO contents by their index, sub-index and length.

0x1A00-0x1A03:02h-04h 对象字典映射条目 2-4 (Mapping entry2-4)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	\	RO	YES	ESM changed	NO

说明：包含有关已映射的应用程序变量的信息。这些条目通过其索引、子索引和长度来描述 PDO 的内容。

Description: Contain information about the mapped application variables. These entries describe the PDO contents by their index, sub-index and length.

8.2.25. 0x1C00: 00h: SYNC 通信类型 (SYNC manager communication type)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
USINT	4	20	0	\	RO	NO	\	NO

说明：默认参数配置如下：

Description: The default configuration is the following:

Value	default configuration
1	邮箱接收 (Mailbox receive)
2	邮箱发送 (Mailbox send)
3	过程数据输出 (Process data output)
4	过程数据输入 (Process data input)

8.2.26. 0x1C12:00h: SM2 PDO 分配 (SYNC manager 2 PDO assignment)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
REC	4	4	0	\	RW	YES	ESM changed	NO

说明: 当收到 PDO 报文时, 通过 PDO 报文传递的数据 (最多 8 个字节) 用于更新映射到 PDO 的对象。

Description: When a PDO message is received, the data passed with the PDO message (up to 8 bytes) is used to update the objects mapped to the PDO.

8.2.27. 0x1C13h: 00h: SM3 PDO 分配 (SYNC manager 3 PDO assignment)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
REC	4	4	0	\	RW	YES	ESM changed	NO

说明: 当收到 PDO 报文时, 通过 PDO 报文传递的数据 (最多 8 个字节) 用于更新映射到 PDO 的对象。

Description: When a PDO message is received, the data passed with the PDO message (up to 8 bytes) is used to update the objects mapped to the PDO.

8.2.28. 0x1C32: SM2 参数 (Sync manager 2 parameter)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	\	\	\	\	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: DC 同步模式设置对象 0x1C32: 01h=0x2;
周期同步时间设置对象 0x1C32: 0Ah (单位为 ns, 推荐设置 1ms 或 2ms)。

Description: DC Synchronization Mode setting object 0x1C32:01h=0x2;
Setting object 0x1C32:0Ah (The units are ns, with a recommended setting of 1ms or 2ms).

1C32:01h: 同步类型 (Synchronization type)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	2	3	0	\	RW	NO	ESM changed	NO

说明 Description:

Value	Operate mode
0x00	Free run
0x01	SM2 Sync
0x02	DC Mode, Synchron with SYNC0 event
0x03	DC Mode, Synchron with SYNC1 event

1C32:02h: 循环周期 (Cycle time)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	ns	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 显示输入参数的循环时间。在 Sync Manager 同步模式下, 测量该值, 而在 DC 同步模式下, 该值从 Sync0 周期时间寄存器中获取。以[ns]为单位给出。

Description: Displays the cycle time of the input parameters. In Sync Manager synchronous mode, the value is measured while in Distributed Clock synchronous mode, the value is taken from the Sync0 cycle time register. The value is given in [ns].

1C32:03h: 轮换时间 (Shift time)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	0	65535	0		RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 硬件输出的有效操作与相关事件之间的时间。

Description: Time between hardware output effective operation and related event.

1C32:04h: 支持的同步类型 (Synchronization types supported)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	0	65535	0		RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 显示输出参数所支持的同步类型

Description: Displays the supported synchronization modes of the output parameters

Value	Supported synchronization modes
0	0:Unsupport 1:Free Run support
1	0:Unsupport 1: SyncManager 2: Event Sync Support
2-4	Bit 4-2: DC Type Support 000:Unsupport 001: DC SYNC0 Event Sync Support 010: DC SYNC0 Event Sync Support 100: Synchronization by Slave Application Cycle
5-6	Bit 6-5: Output Shift Support 00:Unsupport 01:Shift Support to Local Timer 10: Shift Support to SYNC1
7-13	Reserved
14	The time displayed on 0x1C32 is variable since it depends on the system structure. Therefore, in order to make a precise measurement, to read the online value of 0x1C32 instead of the device description value measured by the master will be more accurate than that. Therefore, the slave supports measuring Cycle time in OP state. Writing “1” in 0x1C32:08 makes Cycle time measuring start. At the time of setting this bit, the default value during the time measured in “Minimum Cycle Time”, “Calc and Copy Time” and “Delay Time” will be “0”. And also, the default value is set in “INIT” and “Pre-OP” state.
15	Reserved

1C32:05h: 最小周期时间 (Minimum cycle time)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	ns	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 从站支持的最小周期时间。 (本地循环最大时间)

Description: The minimum cycle time is supported by slave. (Maximum time of local cycle)

1C32:06h: 计算和复制时间 (Calc and copy time)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	1000	4294967295	0	ns	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 应用控制器将数据从同步管理器复制到本地内存以及在必要时执行计算所需的时间。该值以 ns 为单位给出。

Description: The time needed by the application controller to copy the process data from the Sync Manager to the local memory and to perform calculations, if necessary, before the data is sent to the process. The value is given in [ns].

1C32:08h: 循环时间采集 (Get cycle time)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	0	1	0	\	RW	NO	\	NO

说明: 循环时间采集

0: 停止本地循环时间测量;

1: 开始进行本地循环时间测量。

Description: Get Cycle Time

0:Stops local cycle time measurement;

1:Starts local cycle time measurement.

1C32:09h: 延时时间 (Delay time)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	1000	4294967295	0	ns	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 从站的硬件延迟时间。从接收触发器 (Sync0 或 Sync1 事件) 到驱动输出值到它们在进程中生效的时间, 该值以 ns 为单位给出。

Description: The hardware delay time of the slave. The time from receiving the trigger (Sync0 or Sync1 Event) to drive output values to the time until they become valid in the process. The value is given in [ns].

1C32:0Ah: Sync 循环周期 (Sync0 cycle time)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	1000	4294967295	0	ns	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 当应用需要 SYNC 固定周期时间时, 它是两个 Sync 信号之间的时间。

Description: When SYNC fixed cycle time is required of application, it is the time between two Sync0 signals.

1C32:0Bh: SM 事件丢失 (SM-event missed)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	0	65535	0		RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 当应用程序需要 SM 事件且无法接收它时, 此错误计数器将递增。因此, 可能无法再复制之前数据。

Description: This error counter is incremented when application demands SM event and cannot receive it. As a result, data may be unable to be copied any more.

1C32:0Ch: 短循环周期 (Cycle time short)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	0	65535	0		RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 当循环时间太短, 因为本地周期无法完成或下一个 SM 事件无法准备输入数据时, 此错误计数器就会增加。

Description: This error counter is incremented when cycle time is too short as local cycle cannot be completed or input data cannot prepare by the next SM event.

1C32:20h: 同步错误 (Sync error)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
Bool	0	1	0		RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 显示同步错误信息。
Description: Displays the sync error information.

8.2.29. 0x1C33: SM3 参数 (Sync manager 3 parameter)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	\	\	\	\	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: DC 同步模式设置对象 0x1C33: 01h=0x2。
Description: DC synchronization mode setting object 0x1C33:01h=0x2.

1C33:01h: 同步类型 (Synchronization type)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	2	3	0	\	RW	NO	ESM changed	NO

说明 Description:

Value	Operate mode
0x00	Free run
0x01	Reserved
0x02	DC Mode SYNC0
0x03	DC Mode SYNC1
0x04-0x21	Reserved
0x22	SM2 Event Synchronization (When output is transmitted by Safe-OP and OP)

1C33:02h: 循环周期 (Cycle time)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	ns	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 显示输入参数的循环时间。在 Sync Manager synchronous 同步模式下, 测量该值, 而在 DC 同步模式下, 该值从 Sync0 周期时间寄存器中获取。以 [ns] 为单位给出。

Description: Displays the cycle time of the input parameters. In Sync Manager synchronous mode, the value is measured while in Distributed Clock synchronous mode, the value is taken from the Sync0 cycle time register. The value is given in [ns].

1C33:03h: 轮换时间 (Shift time)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	0	65535	0		RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 硬件输出的有效操作与相关事件之间的时间。

Description: Time between hardware output effective operation and related event.

1C33:04h: 支持的同步类型 (Synchronization types supported)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	0	65535	0	\	RO	NO	\	NO

说明：显示输出参数所支持的同步类型

Description: Displays the supported synchronization modes of the output parameters

Value	Supported synchronization modes
0	FreeRun Mode Support 0:Unsupport 1:Free Run support
1	SyncManager Sync. 0:Unsupport 1: SyncManager 2: Event Sync Support
2-4	Bit 4-2: DC Type Support 000:Unsupport 001: DC SYNC0 Event Sync Support 010: DC SYNC0 Event Sync Support 100: Synchronization by Slave Application Cycle
5-6	Bit 6-5: Output Shift Support 00:Unsupport 01:Shift Support to Local Timer 10: Shift Support to SYNC1
7-13	Reserved
14	Dynamic Cycle Time(Refer to 0x1C32,0x08)
15	Reserved

1C33:05h: 最小循环时间 (Minimum cycle time)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	ns	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 从站支持的最小循环时间 (本地循环最大时间)
Description: The minimum cycle time is supported by slave. (Maximum time of local cycle)

1C33:06h: 计算和复制时间 (Calc and copy time)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	1000	4294967295	0	ns	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 应用控制器将数据从同步管理器复制到本地内存以及在必要时执行计算所需的时间。该值以 ns 为单位给出。
Description: The time needed by the application controller to copy the process data from the Sync Manager to the local memory and to perform calculations, if necessary, before the data is sent to the process. The value is given in [ns].

1C33:08h: 循环时间采集 (Get cycle time)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	0	1	0	\	RW	NO	\	NO

说明: 循环时间采集
0:停止本地循环时间测量。
1:开始进行本地循环时间测量。
Description: Get Cycle Time
0:Stops local cycle time measurement.
1:Starts local cycle time measurement.

1C33:09h: 延时时间 (Delay time)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	1000	4294967295	0	ns	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 从站的硬件延迟时间。从接收触发器 (Sync0 或 Sync1 事件) 到驱动输出值到它们在进程中生效的时间, 该值以 ns 为单位给出。

Description: The hardware delay time of the slave. The time from receiving the trigger (Sync0 or Sync1 Event) to drive output values to the time until they become valid in the process. The value is given in [ns].

1C33:0Ah: Sync0 循环周期 (Sync0 cycle time)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT32	1000	4294967295	0	ns	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 当应用需要 SYNC0 固定周期时间时, 它是两个 Sync0 信号之间的时间。

Description: When SYNC0 fixed cycle time is required of application, it is the time between two Sync0 signals.

1C33:0Bh: SM 事件丢失 (SM-event missed)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	0	65535	0	\	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 当应用程序需要 SM 事件且无法接收它时, 此错误计数器将递增。因此, 可能无法再复制之前数据。

Description: This error counter is incremented when application demands SM event and cannot receive it. As a result, data may be unable to be copied any more.

1C33:0Ch: 短循环周期 (Cycle time short)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	0	65535	0	\	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 当循环时间太短, 因为本地周期无法完成或下一个 SM 事件无法准备输入数据时, 此错误计数器就会增加。

Description: This error counter is incremented when cycle time is too short as local cycle cannot be completed or input data cannot prepare by the next SM event.

1C33:20h: 同步错误 (Sync error)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
Bool	0	1	0	\	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 显示同步错误信息。

Description: Displays the sync error information.

8.2.30. 0x200A: 堵转参数设置 (Locked-rotor parameter set)

0x200A: 01h: 电机堵转电流 (Motor locked-rotor current)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	mA	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明: 对应上位机堵转保护界面: 堵转电流

ECAT 读取值=上位机设定值×电机持续电流, 例如: 电机持续电流 5000mA, 上位机设定堵转电流为 120%, 则 ECAT 读取堵转电流为 $5000 \times 120\% = 6000$ mA。

Description: Corresponding to Struck Protection interface of controller: "Struck Current"

ECAT reading value = controller set value × motor continuous current, for example: motor continuous current 5000mA, upper set blocking current is 120%, ECAT read blocking current is $5000 \times 120\% = 6000$ mA.

0x200A:02h: 电机堵转时间 (Motor locked-rotor time)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	20000	4294967295	0	0.05ms	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明: 对应上位机堵转保护界面: 堵转时间。

ECAT 读取值=上位机设定值×20, 例如: 上位机设定堵转时间为 1000ms, 则 ECAT 读取堵转时间为 $1000 \times 20 = 20000$ 。

Description: Corresponding to Struck Protection interface of controller: Struck time.

ECAT read value = controller set value $\times 20$, for example, upper computer set blocking time is 1000ms, then ECAT read blocking time is $1000 \times 20 = 20000$.

0x200A: 03h: 电机堵转速度 (Motor locked-rotor speed)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	524	4294967295	0	plus/s	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明: 对应上位机堵转保护界面: 堵转转速。

Description: Corresponding to Struck Protection interface of controller: Struck speed.

8.2.31. 0x20A0: 00h: 附加位置 (Auxiliary position actual value)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
DINT	0	21474836 47	-21474836 48	plus	RO	NO	\	TxPDO

说明: 位置测量装置的测量的实际值。

Description: The actual value of the position measurement device.

8.2.32. 0x2205: 00h: 模拟输入 (Analog input)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
INT	4	10000	-10000	mV	RO	NO	\	TxPDO

说明: 输入范围: -10000~10000mV。
Description: Input range: -10000~10000mV.

8.2.33. 0x2240: 00h: 电机编码器位置 (Motor encoder position)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
DINT	\	2147483647	-2147483648	plus	RO	NO	\	TxPDO

说明: 不断电时为累计多圈位置反馈, 断电重启后恢复单圈位置反馈。
Description: When the power is uninterrupted, it is accumulated multi-turn position feedback, and the single-turn position feedback is restored after the power is restarted.

8.2.34. 0x2241: 00h: 双编码器差值 (Dual encoder difference value)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
INT	\	\	\	plus	RO	NO	\	TxPDO

说明: 负载端折算至电机端的编码器反馈位置的差值, 该值可以反映出减速机的弹性形变。
Description: The difference between the load side and the encoder feedback position at the motor end reflects the elastic deformation of the gear unit.

8.2.35. 0x2242: 00h: 重置负载端编码器 (Reset load side encoder)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	0	1	0	\	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明: 当发生多圈电池相关报警时 (单圈型号的关节无此报警), 排除故障后, 写 1 重置负载端编码器并清除报警。请注意: 若其他情况发送此命令, 将会清除编码器多圈值。

Description: When a multi-turn battery-related alarm occurs (the joint of the single-turn model does not have this alarm), after troubleshooting, write 1 to reset the load-side encoder and clear the alarm. Note that sending this command in other cases will clear the encoder multturn value.

8.2.36. 0x22A2: 00h: 驱动温度 (Drive temperature)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	\	150	-40	°C	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 感应温度范围-40~150°C, 工作温度范围-30~60°C, 在上位机安全电源界面设置最高工作温度保护值, 超出保护值则报警停机。

Description: Induction temperature range -40~150°C, working temperature range -30~60°C, set the maximum working temperature protection value in the safety power interface of the controller, and alarm shutdown if the protection value is exceeded.

8.2.37. 0x2380: 电流环参数 (Current loop parameter)

0x2380: 01h: 电流环增益 (Current loop gain)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	\	65535	0	\	RW	NO	\	NO

说明: 电流环增益乘以当前的电流误差值。电流误差是期望电流与实际电流的差。

Description: This gain value is multiplied by the current error value. The current error is the difference between the desired current and the actual current.

0x2380: 02h: 电流环积分 (Current loop integral)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	\	65535	0	\	RW	NO	\	NO

说明: 电流环积分乘以电流误差的积分。
Description: This gain value is multiplied by the integral of current error.

8.2.38. 0x2381: 速度环参数 (Velocity loop parameter)

0x2381: 01h: 速度环增益 (Velocity loop gain)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	\	65535	0	\	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明: 速度环增益乘以速度回路误差, 速度回路误差是期望电机速度和实际电机速度之间的差。
Description: This gain value is multiplied by the velocity loop error. The velocity loop error is the difference between the desired and actual motor speed.

0x2381: 02h: 速度环积分 (Velocity loop integral)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	\	65535	0	\	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明: 这个增益值乘以速度回路误差的积分。
Description: This gain value is multiplied by the integral of the velocity loop error.

8.2.39. 0x2382: 01h: 位置环增益 (Position loop gain)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	\	65535	0	\	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明: 此增益值乘以位置回路误差。位置循环误差是位置需求值指数 0x6062 和位置实际值指数 0x6064 之间的差值。

Description: This gain value is multiplied by the position loop error. The position loop error is the difference between the Position Demand Value - Index 0x6062 and the Position Actual Value - Index 0x6064 .

8.2.40. 0x2420: 00h: 准备下载 (Prepare download)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	1	0	\	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明 Description:

Value	meaning
0	默认值 (Default data)
1	准备下载 (Prepare download)

8.2.41. 0x2421: 00h: 硬件版本号 (Hardware version number)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	1	0	\	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明: 对应上位机连接界面: 硬件版本号。

Description: Corresponding to the controller connection interface: hardware version number.

Value	Hardware version
1001	2837x
1002	2838x

8.2.42. 0x2422: 00h: 伺服固件版本号 (Firmware version number)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
DINT	\	2147483647	-2147483648	\	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 伺服固件版本号。
Description: Firmware version number (extended).

8.2.43. 0x2423: 00h: 固件长度 (Firmware length)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	Bits	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明: 定义伺服固件的长度。
Description: Defines the length of the servo firmware.

8.2.44. 0x3000: 00h: 积分上限 (Max integral)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	80000	80000	0	mA	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明: 设置速度环积分上限值, 如设置为 0, 则速度环积分作用消除。
Description: Set the upper limit value of velocity ring integration, if it is set to 0, the velocity ring integration effect is eliminated.

8.2.45. 0x3B59: 00h: 速度偏移开关 (Velocity offset switch)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
USINT	\	\	\	\	RW	NO	\	NO

说明:
Description:

8.2.46. 0x3B60: 00h: 速度跟随误差窗口 (Velocity following error window)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	42000	4294967295	0	plus/s	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明: 对应上位机安全速度界面: 最大允许速度误差。
Description: Corresponding to the safe speed interface of the controller: max motor speed error.

8.2.47. 0x3B61: 00h: 软速度跟随误差窗口 (Soft velocity following error window)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	plus/s	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明: 对应上位机安全速度界面: 软速度误差。
Description: Corresponding to the safe speed interface of the controller: soft speed error.

8.2.48. 0x3B62: 00h: 软位置跟随误差窗口 (Soft position following error window)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	plus	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明: 对应上位机位置保护界面: 软位置误差。
Description: Corresponding to pos limit interface of the controller: soft pos error.

8.2.49. 0x3B64:00h: 濾波器 1: 濾波窗口值 (Filter 1: Filter window value)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	8	0	\	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明: 值为 0~8,当值为 0 时关闭此滤波器功能。
Description: The value is 0~8, when the value is 0, turn off this filter function.

8.2.50. 0x3B67: 软堵转参数设置 (Soft motor locked-rotor parameter set)

0x3B67: 01h: 软堵转电流 (Soft motor locked-rotor current)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	\	4294967295	0	mA	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明: 对应上位机堵转保护界面: 软堵转电流,
ECAT 读取值=上位机设定值×电机持续电流, 例如: 电机持续电流 5000mA, 上位机设定堵转电流为 90%, 则 ECAT 读取堵转电流为 $5000 \times 90\% = 4500$ mA。
Description: Corresponding to Struck Protection interface of controller: soft struck current,
ECAT reading value = controller setting value × motor continuous current, for example: motor continuous current 5000mA, upper computer set stall current is 90%, then ECAT read stall current is $5000 \times 90\% = 4500$ mA.

0x3B67: 02h: 软堵转时间 (Soft motor locked-rotor time)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	20000	4294967295	0	0.05ms	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明: 对应上位机堵转保护界面: 软堵转时间,
ECAT 读取值=上位机设定值×20, 例如: 上位机设定堵转时间为 500ms, 则 ECAT 读取堵转时间为 $500 \times 20 = 10000$ 。
Description: Corresponding to Struck Protection interface of controller: soft struck time,
ECAT reading value = upper computer set value × 20, for example, if the upper computer sets the stall time to 500ms, the ECAT read stall time is $500 \times 20 = 10000$.

0x3B67: 03h: 软堵转速度 (Soft motor locked-rotor velocity)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	524	4294967295	0	plus/s	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明: 对应上位机堵转保护界面: 软堵转转速。

Description: Corresponding to Struck Protection interface of controller: soft struck speed.

8.2.51. 0x3B68: 00h: 警告代码 (Warning code)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	\	RO	NO	\	TxPDO

说明: 警告信息写入 0x3B68 中, 定义代码如下:

Description: The warning message is written to 0x3B68, and the definition code is as follows:

警告信息 (The warning message)	定义代码 (definition code)
软速度误差警告 (Soft velocity error warning)	0xFF00
软位置误差警告 (Soft position error warning)	0xFF01
软堵转保护警告 (Soft locked-rotor protection warning)	0xFF02

8.2.52. 0x3B69: 00h: 扭矩传感器值 (Torque sensor)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
DINT	0	2147483647	-2147483648	mN·m	RO	NO	\	TxPDO

说明: 此对象仅带扭矩传感器的关节型号支持。

Description: This object is only supported for joint models with torque transducers.

8.2.53. 0x3B6A: 00h: 扭矩传感器比率 (Torque sensor ratio)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
DINT	0	2147483 647	-21474836 48	per thousand of rated torque	RO	NO	\	TxPDO

说明: 以额定扭矩千分比给出: 0x3B69 实际扭矩 (mN.m) = 0x3B6A 值 * 0x6076 值 / 1000。
 Description: The rated torque is given in 1,000 parts: 0x3B69 actual torque (mN.m) = 0x3B6A value * 0x6076 value / 1000.

8.2.54. 0x605A: 00h: 快速停止选项代码 (Quick stop option code)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
INT	2	32767	0	\	RW	NO	Immediately	NO

说明: 此对象决定在执行快速停止功能时要采取的操作。在两种情况下确定快速停机:
 1) 主站服务器请求从伺服运行状态切换到快速停机状态。
 2) 由中止选项代码定义的通信错误, 导致状态机从伺服运行状态切换到快速停机状态。
 Description: This object determines the action to take if the quick stop function is executed. Quick stop is determined in two cases:
 1) Request from the master to switch from operation enable to quick stop state.
 2) A communication error which is defined by the abort option code causing an auto stated machine transition from operation Enable to quick stop .

8.2.55. 0x3B6B: 00h: 扭矩模式最大速度限制 (Torque mode maximum velocity limit)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
DINT	0	64	0	/	RO	YES	\	NO

说明: 对应上位机堵转保护界面: “最大速度限制” 。
 Description: Corresponding to Struck Protection interface of controller: “max speed limit”.

8.2.56. 0x3B6C: 00h: 速度前馈滤波系数 (Feedforward filter coefficient of velocity)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
DINT	0	64	0	/	RO	YES	\	NO

说明: 设置此对象值来操作 0x60B1 功能是否开启。

Description: Set this object value to operate whether the 0x60B1 function is turned on.

Value	Meaning
5	开启内部速度前馈, 关闭 0x60B1 (Turn on the internal velocity feedforward and close the 0x60B1)
64	关闭内部速度前馈, 开启 0x60B1 (Turn off the internal velocity feedforward and turn on 0x60B1)

8.2.57. 0x4602: 00h: 释放刹车 (Release brake)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	1	0	\	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明: 不可在使能状态下操作此命令。

Description: this command cannot be operated in the enabled state.

Value	Meaning
0	刹车抱闸 (brake)
1	释放刹车 (Release the brakes)

8.2.58. 0x603F: 00h: 错误代码 (Error code)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	0	65535	0	\	RO	NO	\	TxPDO

说明: 提供在驱动器中发生的最后一个错误的错误代码。

Description: Provides the error code of the last error that occurred in the drive.

8.2.59. 0x6040: 00h: 控制字 (Control word)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	6	65535	0	\	RW	YES	Immediately	RxPDO

说明: 通过设置状态机的状态和模式来控制 CiA-402 FSA、CiA-402 模式和 eRob 关节模组。

此对象按位控制的。这些位有如下定义:

Description:Used to control the CiA-402 FSA, CiA-402 modes and eRob.Sets the operating states and modes of the state machine. This object is organized bit-wise. The bits have the following meaning.

Bit	Meaning
Bit0	伺服使能 (Switch on)
Bit1	接通主回路电 (Enable voltage)
Bit2	快速停机 (Quick stop)
Bit3	伺服运行 (Operation enable)
Bit4-6	特定的运行模式 (Mode specific)
Bit7	故障复位 (Fault reset)
Bit8	停止 (Halt)
Bit9	特定的运行模式 (Mode specific)
Bit10	保留 (Reserved)
Bit11-15	厂家自定义 (Manufacturer specific)

8.2.60. 0x6041: 00h: 状态字 (Status word)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	4688	65535	0	\	RO	NO	\	TxPDO

说明: 指示 FSA 的当前状态、运行模式。

此对象按位反馈的。这些位具有以下含义:

Description: Indicates the current state of the FSA, the operation mode.

This object is organized bit-wise. The bits have the following meaning:

Bit	Meaning
Bit0	准备打开伺服使能 (Ready to switch on)
Bit1	伺服使能 (Switched on)
Bit2	伺服运行 (Operation enabled)
Bit3	故障 (Fault)
Bit4	接通主回路电 (Voltage enabled)
Bit5	快速停机 (Quick stop)
Bit6	伺服无故障 (Switch on disabled)
Bit7	警告 (Warning)
Bit8	厂家自定义 (Manufacturer specific)
Bit9	远程控制 (Remote)
Bit10	目标到达 (Target reached)
Bit11	软件内部限制超限 (Internal limit active)
Bit12-13	特定的运行模式 (Operation mode specific)
Bit14-15	厂家自定义 (Manufacturer specific)

8.2.61. 0x605B: 00h: 关机代码 (Shutdown option code)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
INT	0	1	0	\	RW	NO	\	NO

说明: 此参数确定在过渡时应采取的操作: 伺服运行 => 准备使能, 这些值有如下定义。

Description: This parameter determines which action should be taken in case of the transition: operation enable => ready to switch on. The following values are defined:

Value	Description
0	禁用伺服输出。 Disabled the servo control outputs.
1	使用正常减速值进行减速, 然后禁用输出。 Slow down using the normal move deceleration value, then disable outputs.

8.2.62. 0x605C: 00h: 禁用操作选项代码 (Disable operation option code)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
INT	1	1	-1	\	RW	NO	Immediately	NO

说明: 此对象定义驱动器状态从“设备运行”变为“伺服使能”时驱动器的行为。

Description: This object defines the behavior of the amplifier when the amplifier's state is changed from “operation enabled” to “switched on”.

8.2.63. 0x605D: 00h: 停止选项代码 (Halt option code)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
INT	1	32768	0	\	RW	NO	Immediately	NO

说明: 此对象确定在控制字中的第 8 位 (停止) 处于活动状态时应采取的操作。

Description: This parameter determines which action should be taken if bit 8 (halt) in the control word is active.

Value	Meaning
0	禁用驱动功能 (Disable drive function)
1	慢速减速 (Slow down on slow-down ramp)
2	快速减速 (Slow down on quick-stop ramp)
3	降低电流减速 (仅在扭矩模式适用) Slow down on current limit (only for PT mode)
4-32768	Reserved

8.2.64. 0x605E: 00h: 故障反应选项代码 (Fault reaction option code)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
INT	1	1	-1	\	RW	NO	\	NO

说明: 此对象定义了发生故障时的行为, 驱动器在运行状态下 (伺服已使能) 发生严重冲突时, 驱动器会进入故障状态。在任何情况下进入故障状态, 伺服都会发送一帧 EMCY 报文, 在状态字 0x6041 中显示错误状态。

Description: This object defines the behavior when a fault occurs. The drive enters a fault state when a critical violation occurs during operation enabled state (servo is enabled). In any situation of a fault state, the drive will transmit an EMCY message and will inform the Fault state in object 0x6041.

8.2.65. 0x6060: 00h: 运行模式 (Modes of operation)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
SINT	8	127	0	\	RW	YES	Immediately	RxPDO

说明: 此对象指示下一个请求的运行模式, 下列值生效。

Description: This Object indicates the next requested operation mode. The following values are valid.

Value	Operating mode
0x01	轮廓位置模式 (Profile position mode)
0x03	轮廓速度模式 (Profile velocity mode)
0x04	轮廓扭矩模式 (Profile torque mode)
0x06	回零模式 (暂不支持) Homing mode (Not support)
0x07	位置插补模式 (暂不支持) Interpolated position mode(Not support)
0x08	周期同步位置模式 (Cyclic synchronous position mode)
0x09	周期同步速度模式 (Cyclic synchronous velocity mode)
0x0A	周期同步扭矩模式 (Cyclic synchronous torque mode)

8.2.66. 0x6061: 00h: 运行模式显示 (Modes of operation display)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
SINT	8	127	0	\	RO	NO	\	TxPDO

说明: 该对象显示当前的运行模式。

Description: This object displays the current mode of operation.

Value	Operating mode
0x01	轮廓位置模式 (Profile position mode)
0x03	轮廓速度模式 (Profile velocity mode)
0x04	轮廓扭矩模式 (Profile torque mode)
0x06	回零模式 (暂不支持) Homing mode (Not support)
0x07	位置插补模式 (暂不支持) Interpolated position mode (Not support)
0x08	周期同步位置模式 (Cyclic synchronous position mode)
0x09	周期同步速度模式 (Cyclic synchronous velocity mode)
0x0A	周期同步扭矩模式 (Cyclic synchronous torque mode)

8.2.67. 0x6062: 00h: 用户位置指令 (Position demand value)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
DINT	0	2147483647	-2147483648	plus	RO	NO	\	TxPDO

说明: 提供在位置限制 (0x607D) 后发送到位置控制器的位置值, 该值用作位置控制器的输入, 对于轮廓运动而言, 该值由轮廓轨迹发生器生成。

Description: Provides the value of the position sent to the position controller after position limits (0x607D) are checked. Used as input for the position controller. For profiled motions, the value is generated by the profile generator.

8.2.68. 0x6063:00h: 实际位置(内部单位) (Actual position internal units)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
DINT	0	2147483647	-2147483648	plus	RO	NO	\	TxPDO

说明: 位置测量装置的实际值, 是闭环位置控制的两个输入值之一。数据单位被定义为增量。

Description: The actual value of the position measurement device is one of the two input values of the closed loop position control. The data unit is defined as increments.

8.2.69. 0x6064: 00h: 实际位置 (Actual position value)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
DINT	0	2147483647	-2147483648	plus	RO	NO	\	TxPDO

说明: 此对象表示输出端编码器反馈的位置实际值, 反馈电机位置的反馈值。

Description: This object represents the position actual value of the output encoder feedback. It returns the motor position feedback value.

8.2.70. 0x6065: 00h: 位置跟随误差窗口 (Position following error window)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	1	4294967295	0	plus	RW	YES	\	NO

说明: 对应上位机安全位置界面: 最大允许位置误差。允许的位置范围被设置为相对于位置指令值。如果位置实际值超出位置误差窗口, 一个跟随错误就发生了。

Description: Corresponding to the secure position interface of the controller: the max position error. The range of tolerated position values around the position demand value. If the position actual value is out of the following error window, a following error occurs.

8.2.71. 0x6066: 00h: 位置跟随误差超时 (Position following error time out)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	80	65535	0	ms	RW	YES	\	NO

说明: 当发生错误并持续超过定义的时间阈值时, 状态字中相应的 Bit 13 跟随误差设置为 1, 表示出现相应错误。

Description: When a following error occurs and continues longer than the defined value of the timeout, the corresponding bit 13 following error in the Status word is set to 1 indicating a following error threshold violation.

8.2.72. 0x6067: 00h: 位置窗口 (Position window)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	10	4294967295	0	plus	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明: 此对象定义了相对于目标位置的可接受位置的对称范围。如果位置编码器的实际值在位置窗口时间内, 则认为已达到该目标位置。在轮廓位置模式中, 状态字 Bit10 将被设置为 1。

Description: This Object defines a symmetrical range of accepted positions relative to the target position. If the actual value of the position encoder is within the position window during position window time, this target position is regarded as reached. The Target reached bit(bit 10) in the Status word will be set to 1 in profile position mode.

8.2.73. 0x6068: 00h: 位置窗口时间 (Position window time)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	80	65535	0	ms	RW	YES	\	NO

说明: 当实际位置在定义的位置窗口时间内, 在轮廓位置模式下, 状态字 Bit10 置 1。

Description: When the actual position is within the position window during the defined position window time, the corresponding bit 10 target reached in the Status word is set to 1 in pp mode.

8.2.74. 0x6069: 00h: 速度传感器实际值 (Velocity sensor actual value)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
DINT	\	2147483647	-2147483648	plus/s	RO	NO	\	TxPDO

说明: 此对象定义了从速度传感器读取到的实际值。
Description: This object defines the value read from a velocity encoder.

8.2.75. 0x606B: 00h: 速度指令值 (Velocity demand value)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
DINT	0	2147483647	-2147483648	plus/s	RO	NO	\	TxPDO

说明: 此对象定义了由轨迹发生器所反映的速度命令的值。
Description: This object defines the value of the velocity command as reflected by the trajectory generator.

8.2.76. 0x606C: 00h: 速度实际值 (Actual velocity)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
DINT	0	2147483647	-2147483648	plus/s	RO	NO	\	TxPDO

说明: 此对象以速度为单位与速度控制器输入的速度耦合。
Description: This object is represented in velocity units and is coupled with the velocity used as input to the velocity controller.

8.2.77. 0x606D: 00h: 速度窗口 (Velocity window)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	0	65535	0	plus/s	RW	NO	Immediately	NO

说明: 该对象监测在最终的加速或减速(制动)阶段后是否达到了所需的速度。
Description: This object monitors whether the required process velocity has been achieved after an eventual acceleration or deceleration (braking) phase.

8.2.78. 0x606E: 00h: 速度窗口时间 (Velocity window time)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	0	65535	0	ms	RW	NO	\	NO

说明：配置速度传感器在速度窗口的时间来判断是否到达。当速度窗口判断实际速度到达目标速度且停留时间超过速度窗口时间时，设置状态字的目标到达位 bit10 被置为 1，速度窗口时间以 ms 的倍数给出。

Description: Configures the time the velocity controller needs to be within the velocity window to consider it having reached the target. The corresponding bit 10 set to 1 target reached is set in the Statusword when the difference between the target velocity and the velocity actual value is within the velocity window longer than the velocity window time. The value of the velocity window time is given in multiples of milliseconds.

8.2.79. 0x606F: 00h: 速度阈值 (Velocity threshold)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	0	65535	0	plus/s	RW	NO	\	NO

说明：当速度阈值实际值小于或等于速度阈值时间后的速度阈值时，状态字 Bit 12 “速度为零”设置为 1，表示轴是静止的。否则，此位设置为 0。

Description: When the velocity actual value is less or equal to the velocity threshold after the velocity threshold time, bit 12, “speed is zero”, is set to 1 in the Status word, indicating that that the axis is stationery. Otherwise this bit is set to 0.

8.2.80. 0x6070: 00h: 速度阈值时间 (Velocity threshold time)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	0	65535	0	ms	RW	NO	\	NO

说明：配置在电机开始移动之前，实际速度超过速度阈值所需的时间。

Description: Configures the time required for the actual velocity to rise above the velocity threshold before the motor is considered to be moving.

8.2.81. 0x6071: 00h: 目标扭矩 (Target torque)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
INT	0	32767	-32768	per thousand of rated torque	RW	YES	Immediately	RxPDO
说明: 在轮廓扭矩模式中, 此参数是轮廓扭矩模式下扭矩控制器的输入, 目标扭矩的任何变化都会立即更新轨迹发生器。以额定扭矩的千分比给出。								
Description: This object is the input value for the torque controller in profile torque mode. Any change to the target torque triggers an immediate update to the trajectory generator. The value is given per thousand of rated torque.								

8.2.82. 0x6072: 00h: 最大扭矩 (Max torque)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	1001	65535	0	per thousand of rated torque	RW	YES	Immediately	RxPDO
说明: 设定允许峰值电流, 为电机额定电流的倍数, 对应上位机安全电源界面: 最大输出力矩; 通过此值来设定“峰值电流”, 计算公式: 峰值电流= (最大扭矩/1000) ×持续电流。								
Description: Set the allowable peak current, which is a multiple of the rated current of the motor, corresponding to the safety power interface of the controller: max output torque; Set the “peak current” with this value, and the calculation formula is: peak current = (max torque/1000) * continuous current.								

8.2.83. 0x6073: 00h: 最大电流 (Max current)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	1001	32767	-32768	per thousand of rated current	RW	YES	Immediately	RxPDO
说明: 该值表示电机中产生电流的最大容许扭矩, 以额定电流的千分比为单位。								
Description: This value represents the maximum permissible torque creating current in the motor and is given in units of per thousand of rated current.								

8.2.84. 0x6074: 00h: 扭矩需求值 (Torque demand value)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
INT	0	32767	-32768	per thousand of rated torque	RO	NO	\	TxPDO

说明: 提供转矩轨迹发生器的输出, 以额定扭矩的千分比为单位。
Description: Provides the output value of the torque trajectory generator. The units are per thousand of rated torque.

8.2.85. 0x6075: 00h: 电机额定电流 (Motor rated current)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	mA	RW	YES	\	NO

说明: 对应上位机安全电源界面: 持续电流。电机额定电流, 它取自电机基本参数。
Description: Corresponding to the safety power interface of the controller: continuous current. The motor rated current. It is taken from the basic parameters of the motor.

8.2.86. 0x6076: 00h: 电机额定扭矩 (Motor rated torque)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	0.001Nm	RW	YES	\	NO

说明: 该值取自电机基本参数, 以 mNm 的倍数输入。所有相对扭矩数据均参考此值。
Description: This value is taken from the basic parameters of the motor and is entered as a multiple of mNm. All relative torque data refer to this value.

8.2.87. 0x6077: 00h: 实际扭矩 (Torque actual value)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
INT	0	32767	-32768	per thousand of rated torque	RO	NO	\	TxPDO
说明: 扭矩实际值对应驱动电机中的瞬时扭矩, 以额定扭矩的千分比为单位。数值含义同 0x6078。								
Description: The torque actual value corresponds to the instantaneous torque in the drive motor. The value is given in units of per thousand of rated torque. The value same as 0x6078.								

8.2.88. 0x6078: 00h: 电机实际电流 (Motor actual current)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
INT	0	32767	-32768	per thousand of rated current	RO	NO	\	TxPDO
说明: 电流实际值为驱动电机内的瞬时电流, 以额定电流的千分比为单位。电机实际电流为实时采样电机的三相电流的瞬时值合成计算得到的电流值, 以额定电流 (通过对象字典 0x6075 获取) 千分比给出, 即电机实际电流 (mA) =0x6078 值 × (0x 6075 值) /1000。								
Description: The current actual value refers to the instantaneous current in the drive motor. The value is given in units of per thousand of rated current. The motor actual current is the value obtained by calculating the sum of momentary three-phase current value of the motor when sampling. It is displayed by the permillage of the rated current (obtained by object dictionary 0x6075). That is, the motor actual current=0x6078 value × (0x6078 value)/1000.								

8.2.89. 0x6079: 00h: 直流链路电压 (DC link circuit voltage)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	56000	0	mV	RO	NO	\	TxPDO
说明: 由伺服上的传感器测量的母线电压。表示驱动设备上的瞬时直流链路电压。								
Description: The bus voltage measured by sensors on the servo. Indicates the instantaneous DC link circuit voltage at the drive device.								

8.2.90. 0x607A: 00h: 目标位置 (Target position)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
DINT	0	2147483 647	-2147483 648	plus	RW	YES	Immediately	RxPDO

说明: 目标位置是驱动器在轮廓位置模式或周期同步位置模式下应该移动到的设定位置。
Description: The commanded position the drive will move to in position profile mode or cyclic synchronous position mode.

8.2.91. 0x607B: 位置范围限制 (Position range limit)

0x607B:01h: 最小位置范围限制 (Min position range limit)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
DINT	-214748 3648	214748 3647	-214748 3648	plus	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明: 通过定义最小位置范围限制来限制位置指令值。
Description: Defines the minimum position range limit by limiting the position demand value.

0x607B:02h: 最大位置范围限制 (Max position range limit)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
DINT	214748 3647	2147483 647	-214748 3648	plus	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明: 通过定义最大位置范围限制来限制位置指令值。
Description: Defines the maximum position range limit by limiting the position demand value.

8.2.92. 0x607C: 00h: 原点补偿值 (Home offset)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
DINT	0	2147483647	-2147483648	plus	RW	NO	\	NO

说明: 定义伺服的零点和机器零点之间的差值。

Description: Defines the difference between the zero position for the application and the machine home position.

8.2.93. 0x607D: 软件位置限制 (Software position limit)

0x607D: 01h: 最小软件位置限制 (Min software position limit)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
DINT	-214748 3648	214748 3647	-2147483 648	plus	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明: 此对象包含位置指令值和位置实际值的最小绝对位置限制。

Description: This object holds minimum absolute position limits for the position demand value and position actual value.

0x607D: 02h: 最大软件位置限制 (Max software position limit)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
DINT	214748 3647	2147483 647	-214748 3648	plus	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明: 此对象包含位置指令值和位置实际值的最大绝对位置限制。

Description: This object holds the maximum absolute position limits for the position demand value and position actual value.

8.2.94. 0x607E: 00h: 极性 (速度和位置) Polarity (velocity & position)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
USINT	0	255	0	\	RW	NO	ESM changed	NO

说明: 保留, 暂不支持。
Description: Reserved, not supported at this time.

8.2.95. 0x607F: 00h: 最大轮廓速度 (Max profile velocity)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	1	4294967295	0	plus/s	RW	YES	Immediately	NO

说明: 对应上位机安全速度界面: 最大允许速度。最大轮廓速度是在轮廓模式运动期间任意方向上允许的最大速度。
Description: Corresponding to the safe speed interface of the controller: the max motor speed. The max profile velocity is the maximum speed allowed in either direction during a profiled move.

8.2.96. 0x6080: 00h: 最大电机速度 (Max motor speed)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	1000	4294967295	0	plus/s	RW	NO	\	NO

说明: 电机在任何一个方向上所允许的最大速度。
Description: The maximum velocity allowed for the motor in either direction.

8.2.97. 0x6081: 00h: 轮廓速度 (Profile velocity)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	plus/s	RW	YES	Immediately	RxPDO

说明: 对应上位机运动界面: 速度。该对象是在轮廓模式移动过程中, 加速度斜坡末端到达的最终速度。这个参数对正向反向运动都有效。

Description: Corresponding to the motion interface of the controller: speed. This object is the velocity normally attained at the end of the acceleration ramp during a profiled move and is valid for both directions of motion.

8.2.98. 0x6082: 00h: 结束速度 (End velocity)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	plus/s	RW	NO	\	RxPDO

说明: 该对象表示驱动器在到达目标位置时应具有的目标速度。

Description: This object indicates the targeted velocity that the drive shall have upon reaching the target position.

8.2.99. 0x6083: 00h: 轮廓加速度 (Profile acceleration)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	3	4294967295	0	plus/s ²	RW	YES	Immediately	RxPDO

说明: 该参数定义了在轮廓位置, 轮廓速度模式下的电机加速度。

Description: Parameters to decide the gradient at the time of motor acceleration during profile position, profile velocity mode.

8.2.100. 0x6084: 00h: 轮廓减速度 (Profile deceleration)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	plus/s ²	RW	YES	Immediately	RxPDO

说明: 该参数定义了在轮廓位置模式和轮廓速度模式下的电机减速度。

Description: The profile deceleration defines the deceleration limits for the profile position and profile velocity modes.

8.2.101. 0x6085: 00h: 急停减速速度 (Quick stop deceleration)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	10000	4294967295	0	plus/s ²	RW	YES	Immediately	RxPDO

说明: 对应上位机安全速度界面: 急停速度。快速停止减速时, 当给出了快速停止命令, 并且将快速停止选项代码 (0x605A) 设置为 2 时, 用于停止电机的减速速度。

Description: Corresponding to the safe speed interface of the controller: emergency stop speed. The quick stop deceleration is the deceleration used to stop the motor if the Quick Stop command is given and the quick stop option code (see 0x605A) is set to 2.

8.2.102. 0x6086: 00h: 运动轮廓类型 (Motion profile type)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
INT	0	32767	-32768	\	RW	NO	\	NO

说明: 此对象用于在轮廓位置模式运行时选择使用的运动轮廓类型。

Description: This object selects the type of trajectory profile to use when running in profile position mode.

8.2.103. 0x6087: 00h: 扭矩斜坡 (Torque slope)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	per thousand of rated torque per second	RW	NO	Immediately	NO

说明: 保留, 暂不支持。

Description: Reserved, not supported at this time.

8.2.104. 0x6093: 00h: 位置因子 (Position factor)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	\	RO	NO	\	NO
说明: 保留, 暂不支持。								
Description: Reserved, not supported at this time.								

8.2.105. 0x6094: 00h: 速度编码器系数 (Velocity encoder factor)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	\	RO	NO	\	NO
说明: 保留, 暂不支持。								
Description: Reserved, not supported at this time.								

8.2.106. 0x6095: 00h: 速度系数 1 (Velocity factor 1)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	2	2	0	\	RO	NO	\	NO
说明: 保留, 暂不支持。								
Description: Reserved, not supported at this time.								

8.2.107. 0x6097: 00h: 加速度因子 (Acceleration factor)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	\	RW	NO	\	NO
说明: 保留, 暂不支持。								
Description: Reserved, not supported at this time.								

8.2.108. 0x6098: 00h: 回零方式 (Homing method)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
SINT	0	127	0	\	RW	NO	\	NO

说明: 保留, 暂不支持。
Description: Reserved, not supported at this time.

8.2.109. 0x6099: 00h: 回零速度 (Home velocity)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	plus/s	RW	NO	\	NO

说明: 保留, 暂不支持。
Description: Reserved, not supported at this time.

8.2.110. 0x609A: 00h: 回零加速度 (Homing acceleration)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	plus/s ²	RW	NO	\	NO

说明: 保留, 暂不支持。
Description: Reserved, not supported at this time.

8.2.111. 0x60B0: 00h: 位置偏移值 (Position offset)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
DINT	0	2147483 647	-2147483 648	plus	RW	YES	Immediately	RxPDO

说明: 此对象定义了目标位置的偏移值。表示电机停止时目标位置与实际位置之间的位置偏移值。
Description: This object defines the offset of the target position. Target position and actual position shift for the amount of position offset value when motor stop.

8.2.112. 0x60B1: 00h: 速度偏移值 (Velocity offset)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
DINT	0	2147483 647	-2147483 648	plus/s	RW	YES	Immediately	RxPDO

说明: 速度偏移值。从主机控制器中获取速度指令值，并将其添加到速度环的速度命令中。在 CSP 模式中，速度偏移值包含速度前馈的输入值。在 CSV 模式中，它包含驱动器设备速度指令的偏移量。

Description: Velocity offset value. Takes a commanded velocity value from the host controller and adds it to the velocity command entering the velocity loop. In CSP mode this object contains the input value for velocity feed forward. In CSV mode it contains the commanded offset of the drive device.

8.2.113. 0x60B2: 00h: 扭矩偏移值 (Torque offset)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
INT	0	32767	-32768	per thousand of rated torque	RW	YES	Immediately	RxPDO

说明: 扭矩偏移值。从主控制器获取命令的扭矩值，并将其添加到电流环的电流指令中。在 CSP 模式中，该对象包含扭矩前馈的输入值。在 CST 模式中，该对象包含驱动器指令的附加扭矩，然后添加到目标扭矩中。

Description: Torque offset value. Takes a commanded current value from the host controller and adds it to the current command entering the current loop. In CSP, the object contains the input value for torque feed forward. In CST, the object contains the commanded additive torque of the drive which is then added to the target torque.

8.2.114. 0x60C0: 00h: 插补子模式 (interpolated position mode)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
INT	0	32767	0	\	RW	NO	\	NO

说明: 保留，暂不支持。

Description: Reserved, not supported at this time.

8.2.115. 0x60C1: 00h: 插补数据记录 (interpolated data record)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
REC	0	2147483647	-2147483648	\	RW	NO	\	NO

说明: 此对象表示需要执行插值算法数据字段。

Description: This object indicates the number of data words, which are needed for execution of the interpolation algorithm.

8.2.116. 0x60C2: 00h: 插补周期 (interpolated time period)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
USINT	0	127	0	\	RW	NO	\	NO

说明: 保留, 暂不支持。

Description: Reserved, not supported at this time.

8.2.117. 0x60C5: 00h: 最大加速度 (Max acceleration)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	plus/s ²	RW	NO	\	NO

说明: 它用于将加速度限制在一个可接受的值内, 以防止电机和移动的机械被损坏。

Description: It is used to limit the acceleration to an acceptable value in order to prevent the motor and the moved mechanics from being damaged.

8.2.118. 0x60C6: 00h: 最大减速度 (Max deceleration)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	0	4294967295	0	plus/s ²	RW	NO	\	NO

说明: 它用于将减速度限制在一个可接受的值内, 以防止电机和移动的机械被损坏。

Description: It is used to limit the deceleration to an acceptable value in order to prevent the motor and the moved mechanics from being damaged.

8.2.119. 0x60E0: 00h: 正扭矩限制 (Positive torque limit value)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	1000	80000	0	mA	RW	YES	Immediately	RxPDO
说明: 设定正向力矩输出允许最大值, 对应上位机堵转保护界面正向门限, 通过总线设置, 需将力控模式设置为总线通信。								
Description: Set the maximum allowable value of the forward torque output, corresponding to the forward threshold of the controller block interface, and the force control mode needs to be set to bus communication through bus settings.								

8.2.120. 0x60E1: 00h: 负扭矩限制 (Negative torque limit value)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	1000	80000	0	mA	RW	YES	Immediately	RxPDO
说明: 设定反向力矩输出允许最大值, 对应上位机堵转保护界面反向门限, 通过总线设置, 需将力控模式设置为总线通信。								
Description: Set the maximum allowable maximum value of reverse torque output, corresponding to the reverse threshold of the block interface of the controller, and set the force control mode to bus communication through bus setting.								

8.2.121. 0x60F2: 00h: 位置选项代码 (Position option code)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UINT	0	65535	0	\	RW	NO	\	NO
说明: 保留, 暂不支持。								
Description: Reserved, not supported at this time.								

8.2.122. 0x60F4: 00h: 跟随误差实际值 (Following error actual value)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
DINT	0	2147483647	-2147483648	plus	RO	NO	\	TxPDO

说明: 此对象定义了用户实际位置偏差, 这个偏差是位置指令和位置反馈实际值的差值, 以位置单位给出。

Description: The object defines the following error actual value. The following error is the difference between the position demand and the position feedback values and is given in position units.

8.2.123. 0x60FC: 00h: 电机位置指令 (Position demand value)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
DINT	0	2147483647	-2147483648	plus	RO	NO	\	TxPDO

说明: 在轮廓位置模式下的轨迹发生器的输出, 是一个使用增量的内部值。

Description: This output of the trajectory generator in profile position mode is an internal value using increments.

8.2.124. 0x60FD: 00h: 数字输入 (Digital inputs)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	196608	4294967295	0	\	RO	NO	\	TxPDO

说明: 指示数字输入的状态。该数字输入对象有 32 位。

Description: Indicates the state of the digital inputs. The digital inputs object has 32 bits.

Bits	Meaning
Bit 0 to 15	Reserved
Bit 16	0: Switched off 1: Switched on
Bit 17	0: Switched off 1: Switched on
Bit 18-31	Reserved

8.2.125. 0x60FE: 00h: 数字输出 (Digital outputs)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
UDINT	1	4294967295	0	\	RW	YES	Immediately	RxPDO

说明: 指示数字输出的状态。该数字输出对象有 32 位。

Description: Indicates the state of the digital outputs. The digital outputs object has 32 bits.

Bits	meaning
Bit 0	Set Brake (0=Engage, 1=Disengage)
Bit 1 to 15	Reserved
Bit 16	0: Digital output off 1: Digital output on
Bit 17	0: Digital output off 1: Digital output on
Bit 18 to 31	Reserved

8.2.126. 0x60FF: 00h: 目标速度 (Target velocity)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO mapping
DINT	0	214748 3647	-2147483 648	plus/s	RW	YES	Immediately	RxPDO

说明: 该对象表示已配置的目标速度, 用作轨迹发生器的输入。

Description: The object indicates the configured target velocity and is used as input for the trajectory generator.

8.2.127. 0x6502: 00h: 支持伺服运行模式 (Supported drive modes)

Data type	Default data	Max data	Min data	Unit	Access	Backup	Update	PDO Mapping
UDINT	1005	4294967295	0	\	RO	NO	\	NO

说明: 该对象提供了伺服支持的运行模式的信息, 此对象是逐位控制的, 这些位有如下定义:

Description: This object provides information on the supported drive modes.

This object is organized bit-wise. The bits have the following meaning:

Bit	Meaning
Bit0	轮廓位置模式 (Profile position mode)
Bit1	保留 (Reserved)
Bit2	轮廓速度模式 (Profile velocity mode)
Bit3	轮廓扭矩模式 (Profile torque mode)
Bit4	保留 (Reserved)
Bit5	回零模式 (暂不支持), Homing mode (not supported)
Bit6	位置插补模式 (暂不支持) Interpolated position mode (not supported)
Bit7	周期同步位置模式 (Cyclic synchronous position mode)
Bit8	周期同步速度模式 (Cyclic synchronous velocity mode)
Bit9	周期同步扭矩模式 (Cyclic synchronous torque mode)
Bit10	保留 (Reserved)
Bit14-15	厂家自定义 (Manufacturer specific)

总部 Head Office

郑州迪飞机电设备有限公司

Zhengzhou Defy Mechanical&Electrical Equipment Co. Ltd

地址Add.: 河南省郑州市高新区瑞达路96号
No. 96 Ruida Road, Zhengzhou City, Henan, China

电话Tel.: 0086-371-55919261 手机Mobile: 0086 13838306720

邮箱Email: jennifer@metonec.com

网址Website: www.metonec.com

全球技术支持 Global Support

请访问我们的网站，联系您最近的销售代表。

Visit our website to contact your nearest sales representative.

声明

本产品的设计和使用不能超出本产品数据表中明确规定的环境限制和操作参数。本产品不适用于医疗、军事、航空航天、汽车或石油和天然气应用或任何产品故障可能导致严重环境或财产损害、人身伤害或死亡的安全关键应用。此类应用中的任何使用必须经卖方书面明确同意，并受卖方自行决定施加的附加条款的约束。在此类应用中使用产品的风险由买方自行承担，买方将赔偿卖方及其关联公司因此类使用而产生的任何责任、损失、损害或费用。本数据表中包含的信息来自受控实验室条件下的产品测试，其报告的数据受规定的公差和变化的约束，如果没有规定，则公差和变化与通常的测试惯例和测试方法一致。该产品在实验室条件之外的性能，包括当一个或多个操作参数处于其最大范围时，可能不符合产品的数据表。此外，产品数据表中的信息不反映产品在买方或其客户可能将产品置于任何应用、最终用途或操作环境中的性能。卖方及其附属公司对该产品是否适合买方的应用、使用、最终产品、工艺或与任何其他产品的组合，或对买方或其客户在使用该产品时可能获得的任何结果，不作任何建议、保证或陈述。买方应使用自己的知识、判断、专业知识和测试为买方的应用、最终用途或操作环境选择产品，不应依赖卖方或其关联公司的任何口头或书面声明、陈述或样品。除卖方条款和销售条件中明确规定了的保证外，卖方对产品不作任何明示或暗示的保证，包括任何特定目的的适销性或适用性保证，均被否认和排除。所有销售受卖方的独家销售条款和条件约束，卖方可根据要求提供，在每种情况下，均可通过参考纳入此协议，并为独家销售条款。买方无权作出任何扩展或扩展产品的环境限制和操作参数，或暗示在数据表上明确规定之外的允许使用或由卖方书面同意的声明或陈述的任何行为。

迪飞机电已作出相当大的努力以确保本文件的内容在发布之日是正确的，但未对内容作出保证或声明。迪飞机电不包括对本文件中任何不准确的地方所产生责任。

郑州迪飞机电设备有限公司

Declaration

Our product is not designed or intended for use outside the environmental limitations and operating parameters expressly stated on the product's datasheet. Products are not designed or intended for use in medical, military, aerospace, automotive or oil, gas applications or any safety-critical applications where a failure of the product could cause severe environmental or property damage, personal injury or death. Any use in such applications must be specifically agreed to by the seller in writing, and is subject to such additional terms as the seller may impose in its sole discretion. Use of products in such applications is at buyer's own risk, and buyer will indemnify and hold harmless seller and its affiliates against any liability, loss, damage or expense arising from such use. Information contained in this datasheet was derived from product testing under controlled laboratory conditions and data reported thereon is subject to the stated, then to tolerances and variations, or if none are stated, then to tolerances and variations consistent with usual trade practices and testing methods. The product's performance outside of laboratory conditions, including when one or more operating parameters is at its maximum range, may not conform to the product's datasheet. Further, information in the product's datasheet does not reflect the performance of the product in any application, end-use or operating environment buyer or its customer may put the product to. Seller and its affiliates make no recommendation, warranty or representation as to the suitability of the product for buyer's application, use, end-product, process or combination with any other product or to any results buyer or its customer might obtain in their use of the product. Buyer should use its own knowledge, judgment, expertise and testing in selecting the product for buyer's application, end-use and/or operating environment, and should not rely on any oral or written statement, representation, or samples made by seller or its affiliates for any purpose. Except for the warranties expressly set forth in the seller's terms and conditions of sale, seller makes no warranty express or implied with respect to the product, including any warranty of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose, which are disclaimed and excluded. All sales are subject to seller's exclusive terms and conditions of sale which, where the seller is another person, are available on request, and in each case, are incorporated herein by reference, and are exclusive terms of sale. Buyer is not authorized to make any statements or representations that expand the environmental limitations and operating parameters of the products, or which imply permitted usage outside of that expressly stated on the datasheet or agreed to in writing by seller.

Zhengzhou Defy has made considerable effort to ensure the content of this document is correct at the end of publication but makes no warranties or representations regarding the content. Zhengzhou Defy excludes liability, however arising, for inaccuracies in this document.

Zhengzhou Defy Mechanical & Electrical Equipment Co., Ltd.